Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS)

Annual Component – 2015-2016 Questionnaire

Statistics Canada · Statistique Canada

Canada

Introduction

1. CCHS content is comprised of four components:

    a. **Core content is asked of all respondents and remains relatively stable over time.**

    b. **Theme content is asked of all respondents for one or two years and alternates from year to year.**

    c. **Optional content is chosen by provincial and territorial stakeholders in coordination with health regions and is only asked in those provinces and territories that selected the module.**

    d. **Rapid Response modules are cost-recovery projects asked of all respondents living in the ten provinces, usually for one collection period (3 months).**

2. Question text in **bold** font is read to the respondent. Text in normal font is not read to the respondent. Interviewer instructions are prefaced by the word "INTERVIEWER", and are not read aloud.

3. Question text in **bold** font enclosed by brackets ( ) is read to the respondent at the discretion of the interviewer.

4. The options "Don't Know" (DK) and "Refusal" (RF) are allowed on every question unless otherwise stated. However, those response categories are not read aloud.

5. External variable names are highlighted in grey in the questionnaire. They are used in the microdata files.

Contact component

Note: This section only includes part of the questions asked during the Contact portion of the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest to data users.

Contact (CN)

CN_N01   INTERVIEWER: Record method of interview.

     1   Telephone
     2   Personal

     (DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_N02   INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?

     1   Yes
     2   No

     (DK, RF are not allowed)

Interviewer introduction (II)

II_R01   **Hello, I'm from Statistics Canada. My name is ...**

     INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
                 Press <Enter> to continue.

Language of Preference (LP)

LP_Q01
ADM_LHH   **Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?**

     1   English   (Go to IC_R01)
     2   French   (Go to IC_R01)
     3   Other

     (DK, RF are not allowed)

LP_N02   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>:   Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
                                          If necessary, ask: (**What language would you prefer?**)

         03   Chinese
         04   Italian
         05   Punjabi
         06   Spanish
         07   Portuguese
         08   Polish
         09   German
         10   Vietnamese
         11   Arabic
         12   Tagalog
         13   Greek
         14   Tamil
         15   Cree
         16   Afghan
         17   Cantonese
         18   Hindi
         19   Mandarin
         20   Persian (Farsi)
         21   Russian
         22   Ukrainian
         23   Urdu
         24   Inuktitut
         25   Hungarian
         26   Korean
         27   Serbo-Croatian
         28   Gujarati
         29   Dari
         90   Other - Specify

         (DK, RF are not allowed)

Initial contact (IC)

IC_R01   **I'm calling regarding the Canadian Community Health Survey. This survey asks Canadians from all provinces and territories about their health, the factors that affect their health and their use of health care services.**

                One of the main goals of the survey is to gather information to help improve health programs and services provided in your region.

                All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential. Your information may also be used by Statistics Canada for other statistical and research purposes

                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

Child Confirmation (SRC)

Note: This section only includes part of the questions asked during the Child Confirmation portion of the CCHS interview, which is used to determine if we have made contact with the child (12 – 17 years old) who has been pre-selected, based on details from the Canada Child Tax Benefit (CCTB) frame. The section includes what we believe may be of interest to data users.

SRC_R01   **^CHILDNAME has been selected to participate in our survey and in order to confirm we have found the correct household, I need to ask you a few questions.**

               INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SRC_Q01   **Does ^CHILDNAME live or stay in this dwelling?**

               1   Yes
               2   No   (Go to SRC_END)

               DK, RF

SRC_Q02   Was **^CHILDNAME**'s address ever: ^ADDRESS

               1   Yes
               2   No   (Go to SRC_END)

               DK, RF

SRC_Q03   **Our records show that ^CHILDNAME is ^CURRENTAGE years old, can you confirm?**

               1   Yes
               2   No   (Go to SRC_B05)

               DK, RF   (Go to SRC_B05)

SRC_B05   **What is ^FNAME 's date of birth?**
               Call the Date block.

SEX_Q01   INTERVIEWER: Enter ^SPECRESPNAME's sex.
DHH_SEX
               If necessary, ask: (**Is ^SPECRESPNAME male or female?)**

               1   Male
               2   Female

               (DK, RF are not allowed)

Household component

Note: This section only includes part of the questions asked during the Household component of the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest to data users.

Roster Introduction (RS)

RS_R01   **The next few questions ask for important basic information on the people in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Usual Roster (USU)

USU_Q01   **What are the names of all persons who usually live here?**

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

Roster (RS)

RS_Q04   **Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?**

1   Yes
2   No

Age Without Date of Birth (ANDB)

Note: These demographic questions are not asked of the 12-17 year old respondents; their information is pre-filled.

ANDB_Q01   **What is [household member name]'s age?**

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 121)
(DK, RF are not allowed)

Sex (SEX)

SEX_Q01   INTERVIEWER: Enter [household member name]'s sex.
DHH_SEX   If necessary, ask: (**Is [household member name] male or female?**)

1   Male
2   Female

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Marital Status (MSNC)

MSNC_Q01   **What is [household member name]'s marital status? Is [he/she]:**
DHH_MS INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Married**
2 **Living common-law**
3 **Widowed**
4 **Separated**
5 **Divorced**
6 **Single, never married**

Educational Attainment (EHG2)

EHG2_Q01   **What is the highest grade of elementary or high school [household member name] has ever completed?**

EHG2_01

1 Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower)   (Go to EHG2_Q03)
2 Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV,
   Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year secondary)   (Go to EHG2_Q03)
3. Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V,
   Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 3rd year
   of secondary)

EHG2_Q02   **Did [household member name] complete a high school diploma or its equivalent?**
EHG2_02

1 Yes
2 No

EHG2_Q03   **Has [household member name] received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?**

EHG2_03

1 Yes   (Go to EHG2_Q04)
2 No

EHG2_Q04   **What is the highest certificate, diploma or degree that [household member name] has completed?**

EHG2_04

1 Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
2 High school diploma or a high school
   equivalency certificate
3. Trade certificate or diploma
4. College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades
   certificates or diplomas)
5. University certificate or diploma below the
   bachelor's level
6. Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
7. University certificate, diploma, degree above the
    bachelor's level

Canadian forces (CAF)

CAF_Q01   **Is [household member name] a full time member of the regular Canadian Armed Forces?**

1   Yes
2   No

(DK, RF are not allowed)

Survey Introduction (INT)

INT_R01   **This survey is conducted under the *Statistics Act*, which protects the confidentiality and privacy of all your answers.**

INT_R02   **Your participation in this survey is essential and your responses will be kept strictly confidential.**

Table of Contents

Content

Proxy interview (GR)

Core content

GR_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOGR: do block flag, from the sample file.
DV_HHSIZE: Household size from the Entry.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

GR_N005
GR_005

INTERVIEWER: Who is providing the information for this person's component?

01	MEMBER1
02	MEMBER2
03	MEMBER3
04	MEMBER4
05	MEMBER5
06	MEMBER6
07	MEMBER7
08	MEMBER8
09	MEMBER9
10	MEMBER10
11	MEMBER11
12	MEMBER12
13	MEMBER13
14	MEMBER14
15	MEMBER15
16	MEMBER16
17	MEMBER17
18	MEMBER18
19	MEMBER19
20	MEMBER20
88	Not a household member

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Only display response categories 01 up to DV_HHSIZE, and 88.

GR_C010

If selected respondent, go to GR_END.
Otherwise, go to GR_N010.

GR_N010

INTERVIEWER: Do you want to complete this component by proxy?

GR_010		
	1 Yes	(Go to GR_N015)
	2 No	
	(DK, RF not allowed)	
	Go to GR_E010	

Processing: *This is the variable that's used to create the Proxy variable (PROXYMODE).*

GR_E010   **You may not proceed with the rest of this questionnaire. Please press <F10> to exit, or return and update GR_N005 or GR_N010.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if GR_N010 = 2 and not Selected Respondent.*

GR_N015   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Record the reason why this component is being
GR_015   completed by proxy. Proxy interviews are to occur only if the mental or
                          physical health of the selected member makes it impossible to
                          complete the interview during the collection period. If the reason for
                          the proxy interview is neither of these choices, please press <F10> to
                          exit the application and assign an appropriate outcome code.

                          1   Physical health condition
                          2   Mental health condition
                          (DK, RF not allowed)

GR_N020   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the condition.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

GR_END

Age of respondent (ANC1)

	Core content
ANC1_BEG	Core content

External variables required:

DOANC1: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.

AGE: Age of the selected respondent

TR_Q01: Question from entry identifies if roster was done by the selected respondent or another hhld member

REFERENCEDATEE: English text of reference date defined as CURRENTDATE

CASEFLAG1: variable from the header sample file to identify frame being used (CASEFLAG1=0 means 18+ frame, CASEFLAG1=1 means 12-17 CCTB frame)
SRC_Q03: Question from Entry for age confirmation of 12-17

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

| ANC1_C001A | If DOANC1 = 2, go to ANC1_END.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_C001B. |
|---|---|
| ANC1_C001B | If CASEFLAG1 = 1, go to ANC1_C001C.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_B005. |
| ANC1_C001C | If SRC_Q03 = 1 (Confirmed age is 12-17), go to ANC1_B005.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_END. |
| Processing: | *If SRC_Q03=2, then*
DATE_Q01 is given the value BCN1_DATE_Q01
DATE_Q02 is given the value BCN1_DATE_Q02
DATE_Q03 is given the value BCN1_DATE_Q03 |
ANC1_B005	Call Sub-block "Age Without Confirmation" (ANC) from Harmonized Content
Programmer:	*AGE will be redefined by SPECRESPAGE from Harmonized content ANC block.*
ANC1_D010	Not Applicable
ANC1_C010A	If CASEFLAG1 = 1, go to ANC1_C010B.
Otherwise, go to ANC1_C020.

ANC1_C010B	If AGE < 12 years, go to ANC1_R010. Otherwise, go to ANC1_C015.
ANC1_R010	**Because ^YOU1 ^ARE less than 12 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue. Go to ANC1_END
ANC1_C015	If AGE > 17 years, go to ANC1_R015. Otherwise, go to ANC1_C025.
ANC1_R015	**Because ^YOU1 ^ARE more than 17 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue. Go to ANC1_END
ANC1_C020	If AGE < 18 years, go to ANC1_R020. Otherwise, go to ANC1_C025.
ANC1_R020	**Because ^YOU1 ^ARE less than 18 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue. Go to ANC1_END
ANC1_C025	If TR_Q01 =1 (respondent completed the roster), go to ANC1_END. Otherwise, go to ANC1_C030.
ANC1_C030	If CASEFLAG1 = 1, go to ANC1_END. Otherwise, go to ANC1_B030.
ANC1_B030	Call Sub-block "Update Name" (UN)
ANC1_END	

Age without confirmation (ANC)

	Harmonized content
ANC_BEG	External variables required: REFERENCEYEAR: numeric year of reference date SPECRESPBYEAR: year of birth of specific respondent SPECRESPAGE: age of specific respondent

Variables created based on sample file data:
CURRENTYEAR: numeric year of current/system date
CURRENTMONTH: numeric month of current/system date
CURRENTDAY: numeric day of current/system date
CURRENTDATEE: English text of current/system date
CURRENTDATEF: French text of current/system date
REFERENCEDATEE: English text of reference date defined as CURRENTDATE
REFERENCEDATEF: French text of reference date defined as CURRENTDATE
SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)
SPECRESPBDATE: date of birth of specific respondent

Programmer:	****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK***

ANC_B01	**What is ^SPECRESPNAME's date of birth?**

Call the Date block (DATE)

Help text:	*Tag: Age Without Confirmation*

Purpose:
Used to calculate the age of the household member, which is necessary for determining question flows.

Procedure:
If the specific date of birth is unknown or refused, collect as much information as possible (e.g., the year and month if the day is not known).

Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*

ANC_E01A	**Year cannot be before ^EARLIESTYEAR. Please return and correct.**

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if ANC_B01.Year < EARLIESTYEAR* *EARLIESTYEAR = CURRENTYEAR - 121*

ANC_E01B	**Date cannot be after ^CURRENTDATEE. Please return and correct.**

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if date entered at ANC_B01 is after the current/system date.*

ANC_C02A	If ANC_B01.Month = NONRESPONSE or ANC_B01.Year = NONRESPONSE, go to ANC_Q03. Otherwise, go to ANC_C02B.

ANC_C02B	If ANC_B01.Day = NONRESPONSE and ANC_B01.Month = CURRENTMONTH, go to ANC_Q03. Otherwise, go to ANC_D02A.

ANC_D02A	

Source:	*DV_DOBDATEE = DT_DOBMONTHE + ANC_B01.Day + "," + ANC_B01.Year*
	DV_CALCULATEDAGE = age calculated based on the entered date of birth. See Appendix II for detailed specifications for calculating age. (Display note: (1..121))
	DV_CALCULATEDAGE = 0 then *DV_CALCULATEDAGE = age in months*

ANC_D02B	If ANC_B01.Month = 1, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'January'. If ANC_B01.Month = 2, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'February'. If ANC_B01.Month = 3, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'March'. If ANC_B01.Month = 4, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'April'. If ANC_B01.Month = 5, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'May'. If ANC_B01.Month = 6, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'June'. If ANC_B01.Month = 7, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'July'. If ANC_B01.Month = 8, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'August'. If ANC_B01.Month = 9, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'September'. If ANC_B01.Month = 10, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'October'. If ANC_B01.Month = 11, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'November'. If ANC_B01.Month = 12, DT_DOBMONTHE = 'December'. If DV_CALCULATEDAGE > 0, DT_YEARSMONTHSE = 'EMPTY'. If DV_CALCULATEDAGE = 0, DT_YEARSMONTHSE = 'months'.

ANC_C02C	If DV_DOBDATEE = BirthDate (from roster or sample file for CASEFLAG1=1), go to ANC_END. Otherwise, go to ANC_Q02.

ANC_Q02 ANC_02	**So ^SPECRESPNAME's age on ^REFERENCEDATEE was ^DV_CALCULATEDAGE ^DT_YEARSMONTHSE.** **Is that correct?** INTERVIEWER: Date of birth is ^DV_DOBDATEE. 1 Yes 2 No, return and correct date of birth 3 No, collect age (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:	*Tag: Age Without Confirmation* *Purpose:* *The full set of date-of-birth information collected in the previous question is used to calculate the age of the household member.* *Functionality:* *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*

Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*

ANC_E02A	The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and (ANC_Q02 = 1 AND | DV_CALCULATEDAGE - SPECRESPAGE | > 3.*

ANC_E02B	**Return to ANC_B01 and correct the date of birth.**

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if ANC_Q02 = 2.*

ANC_C03   If ANC_Q02 = 1, go to ANC_END.
                            Otherwise, go to ANC_Q03.

ANC_Q03   **What is ^SPECRESPNAME's age?**
ANC_03

                            |_|_|_| Age in years
                            (MIN: 0)
                            (MAX: 121)

                            (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *Tag*: *Age Without Confirmation*

                            Purpose:
                            To collect the age of the household member if one or more parts of the date of birth
                            were unknown or refused or if the calculated age was not verified as correct.

                            Procedure:
                            If the respondent is unwilling or unable to provide a specific age for the household
                            member, probe to obtain an estimate.

                            Functionality:
                            If there is a valid feedback age and the entered age differs by more than three
                            years from the feedback age, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.
                            <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Programmer: *Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent name.*

ANC_E03   The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to
                            accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and (|ANC_Q03 - SPECRESPAGE| > 3).*

ANC_END

Date (DATE)

Core content

DATE_BEG

Import the following variables:

DV_QTEXT_E (What is ^SPECRESPNAME's date of birth?)

DATE_Q01
DHH_DOB

^DV_QTEXT_E

INTERVIEWER: Enter the day.
If necessary, ask: (**What is the day?**)

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 31)

DK, RF

DATE_Q02
DHH_MOB

(^DV_QTEXT_E)

INTERVIEWER: Select the month.
If necessary, ask: (**What is the month?**)

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

DK, RF

DATE_E02

"An impossible day/month combination has been entered. Please return and correct."

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if an invalid day/month combination is entered (e.g., DATE_Q01 = 30 and DATE_Q02 = 02).

Help text:

Functionality:
If a month is selected that is invalid in combination with the previously entered numeric day, a hard edit will be triggered.

DATE_Q03

(^DV_QTEXT_E)

DHH_YOB

INTERVIEWER: Enter a four digit year.
If necessary, ask (**What is the year?**)

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 9,997)

DK, RF

DATE_E03

**"An impossible day/month/year combination has been entered.
Please return and correct."**

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if an invalid day/month/year combination is entered (e.g., DATE_Q01 = 29 and DATE_Q02 = 02 and DATE_Q03 = 1999).

Help text:

Functionality:
If a year is entered that is invalid in combination with the previously entered month and day, a hard edit will be triggered.

DATE_END

Update name (UN)

Core content

UN_BEG
External variables required:

FNAME: Respondent's first name
LNAME: Respondent's last name

UN_N01
INTERVIEWER: Please confirm the spelling of respondent's first name.
Update first name, if necessary.

Original First Name: ^FNAME
Original Last Name: ^LNAME

(25 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)
Null is allowed

Programmer:
Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

UN_N02
INTERVIEWER: Please confirm the spelling of respondent's last name.
Update last name, if necessary.

Original First Name: ^FNAME
Original Last Name: ^LNAME

(25 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)
Null is allowed

Programmer:
Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

UN_D02

Programmer:
Set and return RESPNAME = UN_N01 + UN_N02 (separated by one space).

UN_END

Relationship matrix (REL)

Core content

REL_BEG	Import DV_HHSize (Household Size)
Programmer:	*If HHSize = 1, DV_DHHDLVG = 1.*
REL_C01	If DV_HHSize = 1, go to REL_END. Otherwise, go to REL_B01.
Programmer:	*If DV_HHSize = 1, DV_DHHDLVG = 1.*
REL_B01	Call the Relationship No Confirmation (RNC) block
Programmer:	*When calling this block, only ask relationships with the selected member, unless DV_DHHDLVG = 2 or 10 (then ask relationship for all members, i.e. full matrix)*
REL_D01	If Any relationship = Parent, DV_PARENT = True If Any relationship = Child and DV_CHILD = 0, DV_CHILD = 1 If Any relationship = Child and DV_CHILD <> 0, DV_CHILD = 2 If Any relationship = Other relative (Grandparent, Grandchild, In-Law, Father/Mother-in-law, Son/Daughter-in-law, Brother/Sister-in-law, Other in-law, Other Related, Uncle/Aunt, Cousin, Nephew/Niece, Other Relative), DV_OTHERREL = True If Any relationship = Non-relative (Foster Sister/Brother, Foster Parent, Foster Child, Unrelated, Boyfriend/Girlfriend, Room-mate, Other Unrelated), DV_NONREL = True If Any relationship = Spouse or common law, DV_SPOUSE = True If Any relationship is unknown, DV_UNKNOWN = True
REL_B02	Call the Sign Off (SO) block
REL_D02	If DV_UNKNOWN = True, DV_DHHDLVG = 99 If DV_HHSize = 1, DV_DHHDLVG = 1 If DV_PARENT = False and DV_CHILD = 0 and (DV_OTHERREL = True or DV_NONREL = True) and DV_SPOUSE = False, DV_DHHDLVG = 2 If DV_SPOUSE = True and DV_HHSize = 2, DV_DHHDLVG = 3 If DV_SPOUSE = True and DV_PARENT = True and DV_CHILD = 0 and DV_OTHERREL = False and DV_NONREL = False, DV_DHHDLVG = 4 If DV_SPOUSE = False and DV_PARENT = True and DV_CHILD = 0 and DV_OTHERREL = False and DV_NONREL = False, DV_DHHDLVG = 5 If DV_SPOUSE = False and DV_PARENT = False and DV_CHILD = 1 and DV_OTHERREL = False and DV_NONREL = False and DV_HHSize = 2, DV_DHHDLVG = 6 If DV_SPOUSE = False and DV_PARENT = False and DV_CHILD = 2 and DV_OTHERREL = False and DV_NONREL = False and DV_HHSize > 2, DV_DHHDLVG = 7 If DV_SPOUSE = False and DV_PARENT = False and DV_CHILD = 1 and DV_OTHERREL = False and DV_NONREL = False and DV_HHSize = 3, DV_DHHDLVG = 8 If DV_SPOUSE = False and DV_PARENT = False and DV_CHILD = 2 and DV_OTHERREL = False and DV_NONREL = False and DV_HHSize > 3, DV_DHHDLVG = 9 ELSE, DV_DHHDLVG = 10
REL_E02	Relationships of all members are needed.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_DHHDLVG = 2 or 10*
Programmer:	*When suppressed, the flow should go to the first unanswered question in the RNC block, then flow to complete the matrix.*

REL_END

Relationship without confirmation (RNC)

Harmonized content

RNC_BEG

External variables required:
ROSTER: first and last names of every member of the household
SPECRESPNAME1: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)
SPECRESPNAME2: name of secondary respondent (one space separating first and last names)
SPECRESPAGE1: age of specific respondent
SPECRESPAGE2: age of secondary respondent
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (primary)
SEX_Q01: sex of secondary respondent
DETAILREL: 1..2 (1 = minimal level of details - 1 question), (2 = detailed levels of relationship - 2 questions)
SPECRESPMS: marital status of specific respondent
DV_DHHDLVG: living/family arrangement of selected respondent

Programmer:

For households of 2 people, the RNC module is not required. For households of 3 or more people, pass through the RNC module to obtain all relationships between the selected respondent and all other household members.
Based on these relationships, calculate the living arrangement (based on DV_DHHDLVG) of the selected respondent.

For households of 3 or more people and where the living arrangement is an "Unattached individual living with others" or "Other" (DV_DHHDLVG = 2 or 10), pass through the RNC module to obtain the relationships between all other household members (everyone to everyone matrix).

RNC_D1A

If SEX_Q01 (primary) = 1, DT_SPECRESPSEXE1 = 'Male'.
If SEX_Q01 (primary) = 2, DT_SPECRESPSEXE1 = 'Female'.
If SEX_Q01 (secondary) = 1, DT_SPECRESPSEXE2 = 'Male'.
If SEX_Q01 (secondary) = 2, DT_SPECRESPSEXE2 = 'Female'.

RNC_D1B

If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_HUSBAND_WIFE = 'Husband'.

If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C = 'Father'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_SON_DAUGHTER_C = 'Son'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C = 'Brother'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER = 'Grandfather'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER = 'Grandson'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_HUSBAND_WIFE = 'Wife'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C = 'Mother'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_SON_DAUGHTER_C = 'Daughter'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C = 'Sister'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER = 'Grandmother'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER = 'Granddaughter'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_FATHER_MOTHER = 'father'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_FATHER_MOTHER = 'mother'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_SON_DAUGHTER = 'son'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_SON_DAUGHTER = 'daughter'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_BROTHER_SISTER = 'brother'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_BROTHER_SISTER = 'sister'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_UNCLE_AUNT = 'Uncle'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_UNCLE_AUNT = 'Aunt'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_NEPHEW_NIECE = 'Nephew'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_NEPHEW_NIECE = 'Niece'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 1 (male), DT_BOYFRIEND_GIRLFRIEND = 'Boyfriend'.
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESNAME1 = 2 (female), DT_BOYFRIEND_GIRLFRIEND = 'Girlfriend'.

RNC_Q1   **What is the relationship...**

                of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE1)

                to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE2)?

01	^DT_HUSBAND_WIFE
02	Common-law partner
03	^DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C
04	^DT_SON_DAUGHTER_C
05	^DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C
06	Foster ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER
07	Foster ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER
08	^DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER
09	^DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER
10	In-law
11	Other related
12	Unrelated
DK, RF	

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine the relationship of one household member to another
used to analyze and interpret changes in family and household characteristics and composition

Definition:
husband or wife: spouse by legal marriage (opposite or same sex)
common-law partner: two people of the opposite or same sex who live together as a couple but are not legally married
foster father or mother: a person paid to provide care for a child under the age of 18 who is not the child's birth or adoptive parent or the spouse of the child's mother or father
foster son or daughter: a child under the age of 18 receiving care from someone being paid to provide that care who is not the child's birth or adoptive parent or the spouse of the child's mother or father
in-law: a person related by marriage or common-law union

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_E1A

The category "^DT_HUSBAND_WIFE" has been selected for a household member less than 16 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if the age of one or both of the respondents is less than 16 and "Husband/Wife" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1C

The category "^DT_HUSBAND_WIFE" has been selected for household members who are not married. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if the marital status of one or both of the respondents is not "Married" and "Husband/Wife" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E1D

The category "Common-law partner" has been selected for a household member less than 16 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if the age of one or both of the respondents is less than 16 and "Common-law partner" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1F The category "Common-law partner" has been selected for household members who are not living common-law. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the marital status of one or both of the respondents is not "Living common-law" and "Common-law partner" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1G The category "^DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 12 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 12 and "Father/Mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1H The category "^DT_SON_DAUGHTER_C" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 12 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 12 and "Son/Daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1I The category "^DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C" has been selected for household members different in age by more than 34 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by more than 34 years and "Brother/Sister" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1J **The category "Foster ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 18 and "Foster father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1K **The category "Foster ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is more than 17 and "Foster father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1L **The category "Foster ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is more than 17 and "Foster son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1M **The category "Foster ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 18 and "Foster son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1N   The category "^DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 24 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 24 and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1O   The category "^DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1P   The category "^DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 25 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by less than 25 years and "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1Q   The category "^DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 24 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 24 and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1R   The category "^DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E1S   The category "^DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 25 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are different by less than 25 years and "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_C2A   If DETAILREL = 1 (minimal level of details), go to RNC_END. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2B.

RNC_C2B   If RNC_Q1 = 3, go to RNC_Q2A. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2C.

RNC_C2C   If RNC_Q1 = 4, go to RNC_Q2B. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2D.

RNC_C2D	If RNC_Q1 = 5, go to RNC_Q2C. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2E.
RNC_C2E	If RNC_Q1 = 10, go to RNC_Q2D. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2F.
RNC_C2F	If RNC_Q1 = 11, go to RNC_Q2E. Otherwise, go to RNC_C2G.
RNC_C2G	If RNC_Q1 = 12, go to RNC_Q2F. Otherwise, go to RNC_END.

RNC_Q2A

What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE1)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE2)

Is that a(n)... ?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Birth ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER**
2   **Step^DT_FATHER_MOTHER**
3   **Adoptive**
^DT_FATHER_MOTHER
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:

<u>Tag</u>: Relationship Without Confirmation

<u>Purpose</u>:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another

<u>Definition</u>:
stepfather or stepmother: the spouse or common-law partner of the child's birth or adoptive mother or father
adoptive father or mother: a person who has signed legal documents giving him or her the right to raise the child as his or her own

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_E2AA

The category "Birth ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RNC_E2AB

The category "Birth ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 15 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 15 years more than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E2AC

The category "Birth mother" has been selected for household members different in age by more than 50 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the sex of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is "Female" and the age of the primary respondent is more than 50 years more than the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) and RNC_Q2A = 1 "Birth mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E2AD

The category "Step^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 15 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 15 and RNC_Q2A = 2 "Stepfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E2AE

The category "Adoptive ^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than 18 and RNC_Q2A = 3 "Adoptive father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_E2AF

The category "Step^DT_FATHER_MOTHER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) is less than age of secondary respondent and RNC_Q2A=2 "Stepfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_Q2B

What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE1)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE2)

Is that a(n)... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Birth ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER**
2   **Step^DT_SON_DAUGHTER**
3   **Adopted**
^DT_SON_DAUGHTER
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:	*Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation*
	Purpose:
	to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another
	Definition:
	stepson or stepdaughter: the spouse or common-law partner's child from a previous relationship
	adoptive son or daughter: a child for whom the adoptive parent has signed legal documents giving him or her the right to raise the child as his or her own
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.*
RNC_E2BA	**The category "Birth ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER " has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2BB	The category "Birth ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 15 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less 15 more than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2BC	The category "Birth ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected for members different in age by more than 50 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if the sex of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is "Female" and the age of the secondary respondent is more than 50 years more than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 1 "Birth son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2BD	The category "Step^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 15 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 15 and RNC_Q2B = 2 "Stepson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2BE	**The category "Adopted ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.**

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than 18 and RNC_Q2B = 3 "Adopted son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*
RNC_E2BF	The category "Adopted ^DT_SON_DAUGHTER" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) is less than the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and RNC_Q2B = 3 "Adopted son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_Q2C

What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE1)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE2)

Is that a(n)... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Full ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER**
2   **Half ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER**
3   **Step^DT_BROTHER_SISTER**
4   **Adopted ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER**
5   **Foster ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER**
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:	*Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation*
	Purpose: *to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another*
	Definition: *half-brother or half-sister: a brother or sister related through one parent only (father or mother)* *stepbrother or stepsister: the child of the father's or mother's spouse*
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.*
RNC_E2C	**The category "Foster ^DT_BROTHER_SISTER " cannot be selected for household members more than 17 years old. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if the age of the primary respondent (i.e., the first person in the question) and the age of the secondary respondent (i.e., the second person in the question) are more than 17 and RNC_Q2C = 5 "Foster brother/sister" is selected as the relationship.*

RNC_Q2D	What is the relationship...
	of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE1)
	to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE2)
	Is that a(n)... ?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **^DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C-in-law**
	2 **^DT_SON_DAUGHTER_C-in-law**
	3 **^DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C-in-law**
	4 Other in-law
	DK, RF
	Go to RNC_END
Help text:	*<u>Tag</u>: Relationship Without Confirmation*
	<u>Purpose</u>:
	to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another
	<u>Definition</u>:
	father-in-law or mother-in-law: father or mother of one's spouse
	son-in-law or daughter-in-law: spouse of one's daughter or son
	brother-in-law or sister-in-law: brother or sister of the spouse, spouse of the brother or sister, or spouse of the brother-in-law or sister-in-law
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.*
RNC_Q2E	What is the relationship...
	of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE1)
	to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE2)
	Is that a(n)... ?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **^DT_UNCLE_AUNT**
	2 **Cousin**
	3 **^DT_NEPHEW_NIECE**
	4 **Other relative**
	DK, RF
	Go to RNC_END
Help text:	*<u>Tag</u>: Relationship Without Confirmation*
	<u>Purpose</u>:
	to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another
Programmer:	*Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.*

RNC_Q2F

What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE1)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE2)

Is that a(n)... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **^DT_BOYFRIEND_GIRLFRIE ND**
2   **Roommate/lodger/board er**
3   Other - Specify   (Go to RNC_S2F)
DK, RF

Go to RNC_END

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
to determine a more specific relationship of one household member to another
specify relationship of "Other" person living in the household
examples of "Other" relationships include the roommate's son or daughter, lodger's husband or wife, employee, exchange student, etc.

Programmer:

Pre-fill the question text with the appropriate respondent names.

RNC_S2F

(What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME1 (^SPECRESPAGE1, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE1)

to: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, ^DT_SPECRESPSEXE2)

Is that a(n)... ?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

RNC_END

Main activity (MAC)

Core content

MAC_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOMAC: flag to activate the block from the sample file.

SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent
AGE: Age of selected respondent
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MAC_C001A

If DOMAC = 2, go to MAC_END.
Otherwise, go to MAC_C001B.

MAC_C001B

If AGE < 15, go to MAC_END.
Otherwise, go to MAC_D005.

Programmer:

If AGE < 15, set DV_WORK12=2 and DV_SCHOOL = 1

MAC_D005

Not Applicable

MAC_Q005
MAC_005

Last week, was ^YOUR2 main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

INTERVIEWER: Main activity means the activity on which the respondent spends most of his/her time: work, job seeking, studies, childcare, etc.
If short-term illness or short-term schooling related to work is reported, ask for usual main activity.

01   Working at a paid job or business
02   Vacation (from paid work)
03   Looking for paid work
04   Going to school (including vacation from school)
05   Caring for children
06   Household work
07   Retired
08   Maternity/paternity leave
09   Long term illness
10   Volunteering
11   Care-giving other than for children
12   Other
DK, RF

Processing:	*If AGE < 15, the variable MAC_Q005 is given the value of 4.*
MAC_E005A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if MAC_Q005 = 07 and AGE < 45*
MAC_E005B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if MAC_Q005 = 08 and AGE < 18 or AGE > 55*
MAC_C010	If AGE < 15 or AGE > 75 or MAC_Q005= 1 or 2, go to MAC_D015. Otherwise, go to MAC_Q010.
MAC_Q010 MAC_010	**^HAVE_C ^YOU1 worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Processing:	*If AGE >= 15 and AGE =< 75 and respondent answered MAC_Q005 = 1 or 2, the variable MAC_Q010 is given the value of 1.*
MAC_D015	If (MAC_Q005 = 1 or 2) OR (MAC_Q010 = 1), DV_WORK12 = 1 {Worked at a job or business in the past 12 months}. Otherwise, DV_WORK12 = 2 {Did not work or don't know if respondent worked in the past 12 months}.
MAC_C015	If MAC_Q005 <> 4, go to MAC_B015. Otherwise, go to MAC_Q020.

Processing:	*If a respondent answered MAC_Q005 = 4 or AGE < 15, the variable MAC_B015.ESC1_Q01 is given the value of 1.*
MAC_B015	Call Sub-block "Education - School attendance V.1" (ESC1) from Harmonized Content
MAC_C020	If MAC_B015.ESC1_Q01 = 1, go to MAC_Q020. Otherwise, go to MAC_D025.

MAC_Q020
MAC_020

^ARE_C ^YOU1 enrolled as...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A full-time student**
2   **A part-time student**
3   **Both full-time and part-**
time student
DK, RF

Processing:	*If AGE < 15, the variable MAC_Q020 is given the value of 1.*
MAC_D025	If (MAC_Q005 = 4) OR (MAC_B015.ESC1_Q01 = 1), DV_SCHOOL = 1 {Currently attending school}. Otherwise, DV_SCHOOL = 2 {Does not attend or don't know if respondent attends school}.
MAC_C025A	If PROXYMODE=1, go to MAC_END. Otherwise, go to MAC_C025B.
MAC_C025B	If SEX_Q01 = female and (14 < AGE < 56), go to MAC_Q025. Otherwise, go to MAC_END.

MAC_Q025
MAC_025

To better understand the information you will provide on your health it is important to know if you are pregnant. Are you pregnant?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MAC_END

Education - school attendance v.1 (ESC1)

Harmonized content

ESC1_BEG
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME
AGE: Age of selected respondent from ANC block
Import: ARE_C, YOU1

Programmer:
HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

ESC1_Q01
MAC_015

^ARE_C ^YOU1 <u>currently</u> attending school, college, CEGEP or university?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Ask respondent to include attendance only for courses that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ESC1_END

General health (GEN)

Core content

GEN_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.
DOGEN: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOMAC: do block flag, from the sample file.
DV_WORK12: Worked in past 12 months

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

GEN_C001

If DOGEN = 2, go to GEN_END.
Otherwise, go to GEN_B005.

GEN_B005

Call Sub-block "Health Minimum: Health - Perceived Block" (HM) from Harmonized Content

Processing:

HM_Q01 will be released as GEN_005.

GEN_C010

If PROXYMODE=1, go to GEN_C015.
Otherwise, go to GEN_B010.

GEN_B010

Call Sub-block "Subjective Well-being Minimum Block" (SLM) from Harmonized Content

Processing:

SLM_Q01 will be released as GEN_010.

GEN_C015

If PROXYMODE=1, go to GEN_Q020.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q015.

GEN_Q015
GEN_015

In general, would you say your mental health is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Excellent**
2	**Very good**
3	**Good**
4	**Fair**
5	**Poor**
DK, RF

GEN_Q020
GEN_020

Thinking about the amount of stress in ^YOUR1 life, would you say that most of ^YOUR1 days are...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Not at all stressful**
2	**Not very stressful**
3	**A bit stressful**
4	**Quite a bit stressful**
5	**Extremely stressful**
DK, RF	

GEN_C025A   If PROXYMODE=1, go to GEN_END.
Otherwise, go to GEN_C025B.

GEN_C025B   If DOMAC=1 and DV_WORK12 not equal 1, go to GEN_Q030.
Otherwise, go to GEN_R025.

GEN_R025   **The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GEN_Q025
GEN_025
Would you say that most days at work were...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Not at all stressful**
2	**Not very stressful**
3	**A bit stressful**
4	**Quite a bit stressful**
5	**Extremely stressful**
DK, RF	

GEN_Q030
GEN_030
How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Very strong**
2	**Somewhat strong**
3	**Somewhat weak**
4	**Very weak**
DK, RF	

GEN_END

Health minimum block (HM)

Harmonized content

HM_BEG	External variables required:

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME
Import: YOUR2 |

Programmer:	****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK****
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

HM_D01	Not Applicable

HM_R01	**The next questions are about ^YOUR2 health. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue. |

HM_Q01
GEN_005 | **In general, would you say ^YOUR2 health is... ?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Excellent**
2   **Very good**
3   **Good**
4   **Fair**
5   **Poor**
DK, RF |

Help text:	*Tag: Perceived health*

Perceived health is an indicator of overall health status. It can reflect aspects of health not captured in other measures, such as: incipient disease, disease severity, aspects of positive health status, physiological and psychological reserves and social and mental function. Perceived health refers to the perception of a person's health in general, either by the person himself or herself, or, in the case of proxy response, by the person responding. Health means not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well being. |

HM_END

Subjective well-being minimum (SLM)

Harmonized content

SLM_BEG   Core content

SLM_Q01
GEN_010   **Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?**

0 Very dissatisfied
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9   V
10 Very satisfied

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

SLM_END

Height and weight - self-reported (HWT)

Core content

HWT_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOHWT: flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
MAC_Q025: Are you pregnant?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

HWT_C001A

If DOHWT=2, go to HWT_END.
Otherwise, go to HWT_C001B.

HWT_C001B

If MAC_Q025 = 1 (Pregnant) or PROXYMODE=1, go to HWT_END.
Otherwise, go to HWT_Q005.

HWT_Q005
HWT_005

The next questions are about height and weight. How tall are you without shoes on?

0	Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)	
1	1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)	
2	2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)	(Go to HWT_N015)
3	3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.)	(Go to HWT_N020)
4	4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.)	(Go to HWT_N025)
5	5'0" to 5'11" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.)	(Go to HWT_N030)
6	6'0" to 6'11" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.)	(Go to HWT_N035)
7	7'0" and over (212.1 cm. and over)	(Go to HWT_Q040)
DK, RF		(Go to HWT_Q040)

HWT_E005

An unusual height has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if HWT_Q005 < 3

HWT_N010

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the exact height.

HWT_010

00   Less than or equal to 1'0"
/ 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)
01   1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2
cm.)
02   1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7
cm.)
03   1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3
cm.)
04   1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8
cm.)
05   1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4
cm.)
06   1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9
cm.)
07   1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4
cm.)
08   1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0
cm.)
09   1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5
cm.)
10   1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1
cm.)
11   1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6
cm.)
DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q040

HWT_N015   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the exact height.

HWT_015

00	2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)
01	2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)
02	2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)
03	2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)
04	2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)
05	2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)
06	2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)
07	2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)
08	2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)
09	2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)
10	2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)
11	2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)
DK, RF	

Go to HWT_Q040

HWT_N020   INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWT_020

00	3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
01	3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
02	3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
03	3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
04	3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
05	3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
06	3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
07	3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
08	3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
09	3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
10	3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
11	3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)
DK, RF	

Go to HWT_Q040

HWT_N025   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the exact height.

HWT_025

00	4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)	
01	4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)	
02	4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)	
03	4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)	
04	4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)	
05	4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)	
06	4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)	
07	4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)	
08	4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)	
09	4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)	
10	4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)	
11	4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)	
DK, RF		

Go to HWT_Q040

HWT_N030
HWT_030

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

00	5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
01	5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
02	5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
03	5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
04	5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
05	5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
06	5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
07	5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
08	5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
09	5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
10	5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
11	5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)
DK, RF	

Go to HWT_Q040

HWT_N035

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

HWT_035

00	6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
01	6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
02	6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
03	6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
04	6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
05	6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
06	6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
07	6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
08	6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
09	6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
10	6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
11	6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)
DK, RF	

HWT_Q040
HWT_040

How much do you weigh?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 575)

DK, RF   (Go to HWT_END)

HWT_N045
HWT_045

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1   Pounds
2   Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)

HWT_E045

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if ((HWT_Q040 > 300 and HWT_N045 = 1) or (HWT_Q040 > 136 and HWT_N045 = 2)) or ((HWT_Q040 < 60 and HWT_N045 = 1) or (HWT_Q040 < 27 and HWT_N045 = 2)).*

HWT_Q050
HWT_050

Do you consider yourself...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Overweight**
2   **Underweight**
3   **Just about right**
DK, RF

HWT_END

Chronic conditions (CCC)

Core content

CCC_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOCCC: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

AGE : Age of respondent
SEX_Q01 : Respondent's sex
COLLYEAR: Collection year, based on value of "CYCLE" from the Unitinfo file

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

T1 - Theme content asked in collection years (COLLYEAR) 2015, 2016, 2019 and 2020

T2 - Theme content asked in collection years (COLLYEAR) 2017, 2018, 2021 and 2022

CCC_C001A

If DOCCC = 2, go to CCC_END.
Otherwise, go to CCC_C001B.

CCC_C001B

If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_R005.
Otherwise, go to CCC_R015.

CCC_R005

The next question refers to ^YOUR1 joints. Please do not include the back or neck.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CCC_Q005
CCC_005

During the past 30 days, ^HAVE ^YOU1 had any symptoms of pain, aching, or stiffness in or around a joint?

1	Yes	(Go to CCC_D010)
2	No	
DK, RF		

Go to CCC_R015

CCC_D010

Not Applicable

CCC_Q010

Did ^YOUR1 joint symptoms first begin more than 3 months ago?

CCC_010

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CCC_R015 **Now I'd like to ask about certain long-term health conditions which ^YOU2 may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are** <u>expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional</u>.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

CCC_D015 Not Applicable

CCC_Q015
CCC_015 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have asthma?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CCC_C030)
DK, RF		(Go to CCC_C030)

CCC_Q020
CCC_020 **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?**

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CCC_Q025
CCC_025 **In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers (pumps), nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?**

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CCC_C030 If AGE < 35, go to CCC_C035.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q030.

CCC_Q030
CCC_030 **^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or COPD?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Chronic bronchitis is another name for COPD or emphysema. It is characterized by inflammation of the main air passages to the lung characterized by mucous secretion and chronic cough. It is a long-term condition.

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CCC_C035 If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_Q035.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q050.

CCC_Q035
CCC_035 **^HAVE_C ^YOU1 been told by a health professional that ^YOU1 ^HAVE sleep apnea?**

	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

CCC_Q040
CCC_040

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have scoliosis?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_C045

If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_R045.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q050.

CCC_R045

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

CCC_Q045
CCC_045

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have fibromyalgia?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q050
CCC_050

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have arthritis, for example osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout or any other type, excluding fibromyalgia?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_C055

If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_Q055.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q065.

CCC_Q055
CCC_055

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have back problems, excluding scoliosis, fibromyalgia and arthritis?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_C060

If AGE < 40, go to CCC_Q065.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q060.

CCC_Q060
CCC_060

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have osteoporosis?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q065

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have high blood pressure?

CCC_065

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q070
CCC_070

In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for high blood pressure?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_C075

If AGE < 18, go to CCC_Q085.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q075.

CCC_Q075
CCC_075

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have high blood cholesterol or lipids?

INTERVIEWER: Blood cholesterol or lipids are a fatty substance found in blood.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q080
CCC_080

In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for high blood cholesterol or lipids?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q085
CCC_085

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have heart disease?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q090
CCC_090

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 suffer from the effects of a stroke?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q095
CCC_095

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have diabetes?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who have been told they have prediabetes. Only respondents with type 1, type 2 or gestational diabetes should answer yes to this question.

1 Yes   (Go to CCC_Q100)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to CCC_Q130

CCC_Q100

How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when this was first diagnosed?

CCC_100

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AGE.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

CCC_E100	**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if CCC_Q100 > AGE*

CCC_C105

If AGE < 15 or SEX_Q01 = male or CCC_Q100 < 15 or CCC_Q100 > 55, go to CCC_Q115.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q105.

CCC_Q105
CCC_105

^WERE_C ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to CCC_Q115)
DK, RF   (Go to CCC_Q115)

CCC_Q110
CCC_110

Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told ^HIMHER that ^YOU1 ^HAVE diabetes?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to CCC_Q130)
DK, RF   (Go to CCC_Q130)

CCC_Q115
CCC_115

When ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before ^YOU1 ^WERE started on insulin?

1   Less than 1 month
2   1 month to less than 2 months
3   2 months to less than 6 months
4   6 months to less than 1 year
5   1 year or more
6   Never   (Go to CCC_Q125)
DK, RF

CCC_Q120
CCC_120

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 currently take insulin for ^YOUR1 diabetes?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Processing:	*In processing, if a respondent answered CCC_Q115 = 6, the variable CCC_Q120 is given the value of 2.*

CCC_Q125

In the past month, did ^YOU1 take pills to control ^YOUR1 blood sugar?

CCC_125

1	Yes	
2	No	
DK, RF		

CCC_Q130
CCC_130

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have cancer?

1	Yes	(Go to CCC_R140)
2	No	
DK		
RF		(Go to CCC_R140)

CCC_Q135
CCC_135

^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with cancer?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CCC_R140

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and that are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CCC_C140

If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_Q140.
Otherwise, go to CCC_C145.

CCC_Q140
CCC_140

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have migraine headaches?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CCC_C145

If AGE > 40, go to CCC_Q145.
Otherwise, go to CCC_C150.

CCC_Q145
CCC_145

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CCC_C150

If COLLYEAR = 2017 or 2018 or 2021 or 2022, go to CCC_Q150.
Otherwise, go to CCC_C185.

CCC_Q150
CCC_150

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have intestinal or stomach ulcers?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CCC_Q155
CCC_155

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?

1	Yes	(Go to CCC_Q160)
2	No	
DK, RF		

Go to CCC_C165

CCC_Q160
CCC_160

What kind of bowel disease ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have?

1	Crohn's Disease
2	Ulcerative colitis
3	Irritable Bowel Syndrome
4	Bowel incontinence
5	Other
DK, RF	

CCC_C165

If AGE < 25, go to CCC_Q170.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q165.

CCC_Q165
CCC_165

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have urinary incontinence?

INTERVIEWER: This means loss of bladder control which leads to involuntary releases of urine.

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CCC_Q170
CCC_170

As a result of allergy tests, ^WERE ^YOU1 ever told by a health professional that ^YOU1 had allergies?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CCC_C185)
DK, RF		(Go to CCC_C185)

CCC_Q175

What did ^YOUR1 health professional say ^YOU1 ^WERE allergic to?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CCC_175A
CCC_175B
CCC_175C
CCC_175D
CCC_175E
CCC_175F
CCC_175G
CCC_175H

01	Certain foods
02	Certain animals
03	Dust mites
04	Mould
05	Pollens or grasses
06	Chemicals
07	Certain medicine
08	Other
DK, RF	

CCC_Q180
CCC_180

^WERE_C ^YOU1 ever told by a doctor that ^YOU1 ^HAVE hay fever or nasal allergy?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CCC_C185

If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CCC_Q185. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q195.

CCC_Q185
CCC_185

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have chronic fatigue syndrome?

INTERVIEWER: Also known as CFS, it is a complex disorder characterized by profound fatigue that is not improved by bed rest. Includes myalgic encephalomyelitis.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q190
CCC_190

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 suffer from multiple chemical sensitivities?

INTERVIEWER: Multiple chemical sensitivity (MCS) is a chronic condition where people are sensitive to low levels of multiple unrelated chemicals such as smoke or perfume - levels that do not cause symptoms in most people. He/she may experience symptoms such as fatigue, asthma, blocked nose or sore eyes.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q195
CCC_195

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?

INTERVIEWER: Include manic depression.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_Q200
CCC_200

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CCC_END

Health utility index (HUI)

| | Optional content | Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut |

HUI_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:
DOHUI: flag to activate the block from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

The version used by CCHS is the HUI Mark 3 (HUI3) for NPHS (1999). The questions are slightly different than the original HUI3 developed at McMaster University's Centre for Health Economics and Policy Analysis, which is based on the Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System (CHSMS).

The index is appropriate for use to describe and monitor the health of general populations. Analysts can use either a single-attribute utility scale or look at the complete health state (levels on all eight attributes) on the overall utility scale to produce a measure of an individual's perceived health-related quality of life.

The Health Utility Index (HUI) is formed of 8 attributes. In CCHS, before 2015, these attributes were found in two different modules. The module Pain and discomfort (HUP) and the 7 other attributes (HUI). Starting in 2015, this is all regrouped as one, in the HUI module, and is part of the theme content.

HUI_C001

If DOHUI = 2, go to HUI_END.
Otherwise, go to HUI_R001.

Source:

The following set of questions can be found in the "Health Extended Block" (HEB) from Harmonized Content.
For this module, CCHS only requires the Functional Health component (Health Utility Index (HUI)), which consists of question HEB_R02 onwards. The first component on Perceived Health (HEB_R01, HEB_Q01) is previously asked in CCHS's "General Health" (GEN) module.
The questions have been renumbered to enhance flow and consistency within our questionnaire, however, the order of questions remains unchanged, such that HUI_R001 = HEB_R02, HUI_Q005 = HEB_Q02, HUI_Q010 = HEB_Q03, and so forth.

HUI_R001

The next set of questions asks about ^YOUR2 day-to-day health.

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to ^YOU2, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUI_Q005
HUI_005

^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

1	Yes	(Go to HUI_Q020)
2	No	
DK, RF		

HUI_Q010
HUI_010

^ARE_C ^YOU1 <u>usually</u> able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint <u>with</u> glasses or contact lenses?

1	Yes	(Go to HUI_Q020)
2	No	
DK, RF		

HUI_Q015
HUI_015

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see at all?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to HUI_Q030)
DK, RF		(Go to HUI_Q030)

HUI_Q020
HUI_020

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street <u>without</u> glasses or contact lenses?

1	Yes	(Go to HUI_Q030)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to HUI_Q030)

HUI_Q025
HUI_025

^ARE_C ^YOU1 <u>usually</u> able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street <u>with</u> glasses or contact lenses?

1	Yes	
2	No	
DK, RF		

HUI_Q030
HUI_030

^ARE_C ^YOU2 <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people <u>without</u> a hearing aid?

1	Yes	(Go to HUI_Q055)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to HUI_Q055)

HUI_Q035
HUI_035

^ARE_C ^YOU1 <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people <u>with</u> a hearing aid?

1	Yes	(Go to HUI_Q045)
2	No	
DK, RF		

HUI_Q040
HUI_040

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to hear at all?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to HUI_Q055)
DK, RF		(Go to HUI_Q055)

HUI_Q045
HUI_045

^ARE_C ^YOU1 <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room <u>without</u> a hearing aid?

1	Yes	(Go to HUI_Q055)
2	No	
DK		
RF		(Go to HUI_Q055)

HUI_Q050
HUI_050

^ARE_C ^YOU1 <u>usually</u> able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room <u>with</u> a hearing aid?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

HUI_Q055
HUI_055

^ARE_C ^YOU2 <u>usually</u> able to be understood <u>completely</u> when speaking with strangers in ^YOUR1 own language?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: These questions assess the respondent's ability to speak and be understood (not the ability to communicate). For instance: a respondent who can't speak but uses sign language to communicate is considered as having a speech limitation.

1	Yes	(Go to HUI_Q075)
2	No	
DK		
RF		(Go to HUI_Q075)

HUI_Q060
HUI_060

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood <u>partially</u> when speaking with strangers?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

HUI_Q065
HUI_065

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood <u>completely</u> when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

1	Yes	(Go to HUI_Q075)
2	No	
DK		
RF		(Go to HUI_Q075)

HUI_Q070
HUI_070

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to be understood <u>partially</u> when speaking with those who know ^HIMHER well?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

HUI_Q075
HUI_075

^ARE_C ^YOU2 <u>usually</u> able to walk around the neighbourhood <u>without</u> difficulty and <u>without</u> mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?

1	Yes	(Go to HUI_Q110)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to HUI_Q110)

HUI_Q080

^ARE_C ^YOU1 able to walk at all?

HUI_080

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to HUI_Q095)
DK, RF		(Go to HUI_Q095)

HUI_Q085
HUI_085

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

HUI_Q090
HUI_090

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

HUI_Q095
HUI_095

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require a wheelchair to get around?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to HUI_Q110)
DK, RF		(Go to HUI_Q110)

HUI_Q100
HUI_100

How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 use a wheelchair?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Always**
2	**Often**
3	**Sometimes**
4	**Never**
DK, RF	

HUI_Q105
HUI_105

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

HUI_Q110
HUI_110

^ARE_C ^YOU2 usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

1	Yes	(Go to HUI_D130)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to HUI_D130)

HUI_Q115
HUI_115

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of ^YOUR1 hands or fingers?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to HUI_Q125)
DK, RF		(Go to HUI_Q125)

HUI_Q120

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require the help of another person with...?

HUI_120

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Some tasks**
2   **Most tasks**
3   **Almost all tasks**
4   **All tasks**
DK, RF

HUI_Q125
HUI_125

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of ^YOUR1 hands or fingers?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

HUI_D130

If PROXYMODE=1, DT_YSELF = '^FNAME'.
Otherwise, DT_YSELF = 'yourself'.

HUI_Q130
HUI_130

Would you describe ^DT_YSELF as being <u>usually</u>...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Happy and interested in life**
2   **Somewhat happy**
3   **Somewhat unhappy**
4   **Unhappy with little interest in life**
5   **So unhappy, that life is not worthwhile**
DK, RF

HUI_Q135
HUI_135

How would you describe ^YOUR1 <u>usual</u> ability to remember things?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Able to remember most things**
2   **Somewhat forgetful**
3   **Very forgetful**
4   **Unable to remember anything at all**
DK, RF

HUI_Q140
HUI_140

How would you describe ^YOUR1 <u>usual</u> ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Able to think clearly and solve problems**
2   **Having a little difficulty**
3   **Having some difficulty**
4   **Having a great deal of difficulty**
5   **Unable to think or solve problems**
DK, RF

HUI_D145   Not Applicable

HUI_R145   **The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort ^YOU2 usually experience^S. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUI_Q145   **^ARE_C ^YOU1 usually free of pain or discomfort?**
HUI_145

1   Yes   (Go to HUI_END)
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to HUI_END)

HUI_Q150   **How would you describe the usual intensity of ^YOUR2 pain or discomfort?**
HUI_150

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Mild**
2   **Moderate**
3   **Severe**
DK, RF

HUI_Q155   **How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent?**
HUI_155

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **None**
2   **A few**
3   **Some**
4   **Most**
DK, RF

HUI_END

Activities of daily living (ADL)

	Optional content	Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island

ADL_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOADL: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ADL_C001

If DOADL = 2, go to ADL_END.
Otherwise, go to ADL_R001.

ADL_R001

The next few questions are about common daily activities. These questions may not apply to ^YOU2, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ADL_D005

If PROXYSEX = 1, DT_YOU1C = 'You'.
If PROXYSEX = 2, DT_YOU1C = 'You'.
If PROXYSEX = 3, DT_YOU1C = 'He'.
If PROXYSEX = 4, DT_YOU1C = 'She'.

ADL_Q005
ADL_005

Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have any difficulty:

with preparing meals?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   No, ^YOU1 ^HAVE no difficulty
2   Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but ^DOVERB not require help of others
3   Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but can do it with the help of others
4   ^DT_YOU1C cannot do it at all
DK, RF

ADL_Q010
ADL_010

Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have any difficulty:

with running errands such as shopping for groceries?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **No, ^YOU1 ^HAVE no difficulty**
2   **Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but ^DOVERB not require help of others**
3   **Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but can do it with the help of others**
4   **^DT_YOU1C cannot do it at all**
DK, RF

ADL_Q015
ADL_015

(Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have any difficulty:)

with doing everyday housework?

1   No, ^YOU1 ^HAVE no difficulty
2   Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but ^DOVERB not require help of others
3   Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but can do it with the help of others
4   ^DT_YOU1C cannot do it at all
DK, RF

ADL_D020

Not Applicable

ADL_Q020
ADL_020

(Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have any difficulty:)

with personal care such as bathing, dressing, eating or taking medication?

1   No, ^YOU1 ^HAVE no difficulty
2   Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but ^DOVERB not require help of others
3   Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but can do it with the help of others
4   ^DT_YOU1C cannot do it at all
DK, RF

ADL_Q025
ADL_025

Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have any difficulty:

with moving about inside the house?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **No, ^YOU1 ^HAVE no difficulty**
2   **Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but ^DOVERB not require help of others**
3   **Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but can do it with the help of others**
4   **^DT_YOU1C cannot do it at all**
DK, RF

ADL_D030

Not Applicable

ADL_Q030
ADL_030

(Because of any physical condition, mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have any difficulty:)

with looking after ^YOUR1 personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?

1   No, ^YOU1 ^HAVE no difficulty
2   Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but ^DOVERB not require help of others
3   Yes, ^YOU1 ^HAVE difficulty, but can do it with the help of others
4   ^DT_YOU1C cannot do it at all
DK, RF

ADL_END

Injuries (INJ)

	Optional content	Prince Edward Island, British Columbia

INJ_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOINJ: do block flag, from the sample file.
MAC_Q005: Main activity last week
MAC_Q010: Worked at a job or business in the past 12 months

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

INJ_C001

If DOINJ=2, go to INJ_END.
Otherwise, go to INJ_R001.

INJ_R001

Now, questions on repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries to muscles, tendons or nerves caused by overuse or repeating the same movement over an extended period. For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendonitis.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INJ_Q005
INJ_005

In the past 12 months, did ^YOU2 have any injuries due to repetitive strain?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to INJ_D030A)
DK, RF   (Go to INJ_D030A)

INJ_Q010
INJ_010

Were these injuries serious enough to limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to INJ_D030A)
DK, RF   (Go to INJ_D030A)

INJ_Q015
INJ_015

Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain injury, what part of the body was affected?

01	Head
02	Neck
03	Shoulder, upper arm
04	Elbow, lower arm
05	Wrist
06	Hand
07	Hip
08	Thigh
09	Knee, lower leg
10	Ankle, foot
11	Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
12	Lower back or lower spine
13	Chest (excluding back and spine)
14	Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)
DK, RF	

INJ_Q020 — **What type of activity caused this repetitive strain injury?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

INJ_020A	01	Walking
INJ_020B	02	Sports or physical exercise (including school activities and running)
INJ_020C	03	Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)
INJ_020D	04	Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work
INJ_020E	05	Computer use or typing
INJ_020F	06	Driving a motor vehicle
INJ_020G	07	Lifting or carrying an object or person
INJ_020H	08	Other
	DK, RF	(Go to INJ_D030A)

INJ_C025 — If (MAC_Q005 = 3 to 11) and (MAC_Q010 = 2), go to INJ_D030A.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q025.

INJ_Q025
INJ_025 — **Was the activity something ^YOU1 did while working at ^YOUR1 job or business (excluding travel to or from work)?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

INJ_D030A — If INJ_Q005=1, DT_OTHINJ = 'other'.
Otherwise, DT_OTHINJ = 'null'.

INJ_D030B — Not Applicable

INJ_D030C	If INJ_Q005=1 (yes), DT_INJURIES1 = 'Not counting repetitive strain injuries or food poisoning,'.
	Otherwise, DT_INJURIES1 = 'Not counting food poisoning,'.

INJ_D030D	DV_DATEONEYEARAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1

INJ_R030	**For the next questions, think about ^DT_OTHINJ injuries which occurred in the past 12 months, and were <u>serious enough to limit ^YOUR2 normal activities at least 24 hours after the injury occurred</u>. For example, a broken bone, a bad cut, a burn or a sprain.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

INJ_Q030 INJ_030	**^DT_INJURIES1 in the past 12 months, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday, ^WERE ^YOU2 injured?**

	1	Yes	
	2	No	(Go to INJ_D110A)
	DK, RF		(Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q035 INJ_035	**How many times ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 30)

DK, RF

INJ_E035	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q035 > 6*

INJ_D040	If INJ_Q035=1 (one injury), DT_INJURIES2 = 'In which'.
	Otherwise, DT_INJURIES2 = 'Thinking about the most serious injury, in which'.

INJ_Q040 INJ_040	**^DT_INJURIES2 month did it happen?**

	01	January
	02	February
	03	March
	04	April
	05	May
	06	June
	07	July
	08	August
	09	September
	10	October
	11	November
	12	December
	DK, RF	(Go to INJ_Q050)

INJ_C045	If INJ_Q040 = ^CURRENTMONTH, go to INJ_Q045.
	Otherwise, go to INJ_Q050.

INJ_Q045	**Was that this year or last year?**

INJ_045

   1 This year
   2 Last year
   DK, RF

INJ_Q050
INJ_050

What type of injury did ^YOU1 have? For example, a broken bone or burn.

   01 Multiple serious injuries
(excluding multiple minor injuries)
   02 Broken or fractured
bones
   03 Burn, scald, chemical
burn
   04 Dislocation
   05 Sprain or strain (including
torn ligaments and muscles)
   06 Cut, puncture, animal or
human bite (open wound)
   07 Scrape(s), bruise(s),
blister(s) (including multiple minor
injuries)
   08 Concussion or other brain (Go to INJ_Q060)
injury
   09 Poisoning (excluding (Go to INJ_Q060)
food poisoning, poison ivy, other
contact dermatitis, and allergies)
   10 Injury to internal organs
   11 Other - Specify (Go to INJ_S050)
   DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q055

INJ_S050

(What type of injury did ^YOU1 have? For example, a broken bone or burn.)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:

Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.

INJ_Q055

What part of the body was injured?

INJ_055

	01	Multiple sites
	02	Eyes (excluding fracture of facial bones around the eye)
	03	Head (including facial bones)
	04	Neck
	05	Shoulder, upper arm
	06	Elbow, lower arm
	07	Wrist
	08	Hand
	09	Hip
	10	Thigh
	11	Knee, lower leg
	12	Ankle, foot
	13	Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
	14	Lower back or lower spine
	15	Chest (excluding back and spine)
	16	Abdomen or pelvis (excluding back and spine)
	17	Other
	DK, RF	

INJ_Q060
INJ_060

Where ^WERE ^YOU1 when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured? For example, someone's house, an office building, construction site.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says 'At work', probe for type of workplace.

01   In a home or its surrounding area (including respondent's home or other homes)
02   Residential institution (e.g., nursing home, long term care)
03   School, college, university (exclude sports areas)
04   Sports or athletics area of school, college, university
05   Other sports or athletics area (exclude school sports areas)
06   Other institution (e.g., church, hospital, theatre, civic building)
07   Street, highway, sidewalk
08   Commercial area (e.g., store, restaurant, office building, transport terminal)
09   Industrial or construction area
10   Farm (exclude farmhouse and its surrounding area)
11   Countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, etc.
12   Other
DK, RF

INJ_Q065   **What ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?**

INJ_065

01   Organized sports involving coaching and competitions
02   Leisure sports or physical exercise, including school activities and running
03   Non-sport leisure or hobby (including volunteering)
04   Working at a job or business (excluding travel to and from work)
05   Household chores, outdoor yard maintenance, home renovations or other unpaid work
06   Sleeping, eating, personal care
07   Going up and down stairs
08   Driver or passenger in/on road motor vehicle (including motorcycles and trucks)
09   Driver or passenger in/on off-road motor vehicle (including boat, ATV, snowmobile)
10   Walking
11   Other - Specify   (Go to INJ_S065)
DK, RF

Go to INJ_C070

INJ_S065

(What ^WERE ^YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: _Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed._

INJ_C070   If INJ_Q050 = 9 (poisoning), go to INJ_D090.
Otherwise, go to INJ_Q070.

INJ_Q070
INJ_070   **Was the injury the result of a fall?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Exclude transportation accidents and any falls that involve another person (e.g., a collision, contact in sports, a fight).

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to INJ_Q080)
DK, RF   (Go to INJ_Q080)

INJ_Q075   **How did ^YOU1 fall?**

INJ_075

01   While skating, skiing or snowboarding
02   While engaged in other sport or physical exercise (including school activities and running)
03   Going up or down stairs / steps (icy or not)
04   Slip, trip or stumble, or loss of balance while walking on ice or snow
05   Slip, trip or stumble, or loss of balance while walking on any other surface
06   From furniture or while rising from furniture (e.g., bed, chair)
07   From elevated position (e.g., ladder, tree, scaffolding)
08   Due to health problems (e.g., faint, weakness, dizziness, hip/knee gave out, seizure)
09   Other - Specify   (Go to INJ_S075)
DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q085

INJ_S075   **(How did ^YOU1 fall?)**

                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

                (80 spaces)

                DK, RF

                Go to INJ_Q085

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

INJ_Q080   **What caused the injury? For example, wrong movement, accidental**
INJ_080   **contact with an object, transportation accident.**

01   Transportation accident
02   Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc. by a person or animal
03   Accidentally struck or crushed by object(s)
04   Accidental contact with sharp object, tool or machine
05   Smoke, fire, flames
06   Accidental contact with hot object, liquid or gas
07   Extreme weather or natural disaster
08   Overexertion or strenuous movement
09   Physical assault
10   Intentional self-inflicted injury
11   Other - Specify   (Go to INJ_S080)
DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q085

INJ_S080	**(What caused the injury? For example, wrong movement, accidental contact with an object, transportation accident.)**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to INJ_Q085

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

INJ_Q085
INJ_085

At what time of day did ^YOUR1 injury occur?

1   Morning (06:00-11:59)
2   Afternoon (12:00-17:59)
3   Evening (18:00-23:59)
4   Night (00:00-05:59)
DK, RF

INJ_D090   Not Applicable

INJ_Q090
INJ_090

Did ^YOU2 receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 hours following the injury?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to INJ_Q105)
DK, RF   (Go to INJ_Q105)

INJ_Q095 INJ_095	**Where did ^YOU1 initially go to receive treatment within the first 48 hours following the injury?** 01 Doctor's office 02 Hospital emergency room 03 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g., day surgery) 04 Other clinic (e.g., walk-in, appointment, sports) 05 Physiotherapist or massage therapist's office 06 Community health centre / CLSC 07 Chiropractor's office 08 Where the injury happened/on-site (workplace, school, sports field, hotel, ski hill) 09 Other DK, RF
INJ_Q100 INJ_100	**^WERE_C ^YOU1 <u>admitted</u> to a hospital overnight because of this injury?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
INJ_Q105 INJ_105	**At the present time, ^ARE ^YOU1 getting follow-up care from a health professional because of this injury?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
INJ_D110A	If INJ_Q005 = 1 (repetitive strain) or INJ_Q030 = 1 (other injuries), DT_PREVIOUSINJURIES = ', excluding injuries previously mentioned, did'. Otherwise, DT_PREVIOUSINJURIES = ', did'.
INJ_D110B	Not Applicable
INJ_Q110 INJ_110	**In the past 12 months, ^DT_PREVIOUSINJURIES ^YOU2 have any other injuries that were treated by a health professional, but did <u>not</u> limit ^YOUR1 normal activities?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to INJ_END) DK, RF (Go to INJ_END)
INJ_Q115 INJ_115	**How many injuries?** |_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 30) DK, RF

INJ_E115   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q115 > 6*

INJ_END

Oral health (OHT)

Optional content   Nunavut

OHT_BEG   Optional content

                                 External variables required:

                                 DOOHT: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
                                 PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
                                 SEX_Q01: Sex of selected respondent

                                 PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
                                 PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

                                 Screen display:

                                 Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

OHT_C001A   If DOOHT = 2, go to OHT_END.
                                 Otherwise, go to OHT_C001B.

OHT_C001B   If PROXYMODE = 1, go to OHT_END.
                                 Otherwise, go to OHT_R001.

OHT_R001   **Now, some questions about the health of your mouth, including your**
                                 teeth or dentures, tongue, gums, lips and jaw joints.

                                 INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

OHT_Q005   **In general, would you say the health of your mouth is...?**
OHT_005
                                 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

                                 1   **Excellent**
                                 2   **Very good**
                                 3   **Good**
                                 4   **Fair**
                                 5   **Poor**
                                 DK, RF

OHT_Q010   **How satisfied are you with the appearance of your teeth and/or**
OHT_010   **dentures?**

                                 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

                                 1   **Very satisfied**
                                 2   **Satisfied**
                                 3   **Neither satisfied nor**
                                 dissatisfied
                                 4   **Dissatisfied**
                                 5   **Very dissatisfied**
                                 DK, RF

OHT_Q015 OHT_015	**In the past 12 months, how often have you found it uncomfortable to eat any food because of problems with your mouth?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Often**
	2 **Sometimes**
	3 **Rarely**
	4 **Never**
	DK, RF

OHT_Q020 OHT_020	**(In the past 12 months,) how often have you avoided eating particular foods because of problems with your mouth?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Often**
	2 **Sometimes**
	3 **Rarely**
	4 **Never**
	DK, RF

OHT_Q025 OHT_025	**Remember, by mouth we mean teeth, dentures, tongue, gums, lips and jaw joints.**
	In the past 12 months, how often have you had any other persistent or on-going pain anywhere in your mouth?
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Often**
	2 **Sometimes**
	3 **Rarely**
	4 **Never**
	DK, RF

OHT_Q030 OHT_030	**Do you have at least one of your own teeth?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

OHT_Q035 OHT_035	**Do you wear dentures, dental prosthesis or false teeth?**
	INTERVIEWER: If the respondent reports owning dentures but not wearing them, enter No.
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

OHT_C040	If OHT_Q030 = 2, go to OHT_Q045. Otherwise, go to OHT_Q040.

OHT_Q040 OHT_040	**In the past 12 months, how often have you had bleeding gums, including while brushing or flossing your teeth?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, RF

OHT_Q045
OHT_045

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you had persistent dry mouth?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Often**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, RF

OHT_Q050
OHT_050

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you had persistent bad breath?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude morning breath.

1   Often
2   Sometimes
3   Rarely
4   Never
DK, RF

OHT_END

Dental care (DEN)

	Optional content	Newfoundland and Labrador, Alberta, Nunavut, British Columbia

DEN_BEG	Optional content

External variables required:

DODEN: do block flag, from the sample file.

DOOHT: do block flag, from the sample file.

OHT_Q030: Do you have one or more of your own teeth?
OHT_Q035: Do you wear dentures or false teeth?

AGE: age of respondent

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DEN_C001A	If DODEN=2, go to DEN_END. Otherwise, go to DEN_C001B.

DEN_C001B	If PROXYMODE = 1, go to DEN_END. Otherwise, go to DEN_C001C.

DEN_C001C	If DOOHT = 1, go to DEN_C001D. Otherwise, go to DEN_R001.

DEN_C001D	If OHT_Q030 = 1 (have some own teeth), go to DEN_Q010. Otherwise, go to DEN_C020A.

DEN_R001	**The next questions are about dental care.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEN_Q005 DEN_005	**Do you have at least one of your own teeth?**

1	Yes	(Go to DEN_Q010)
2	No	
DK, RF		

Go to DEN_C020A

Processing:	*If DODEN = 1 and DOOHT=1, put value of OHT_Q030 in DEN_Q005.*

DEN_Q010	**How often do you usually brush your teeth?**

DEN_010

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

DEN_C010A

If DEN_Q010 = (0, DK or RF), go to DEN_Q015.
Otherwise, go to DEN_N010A.

DEN_N010A
DEN_010A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1   By day
2   By week
3   By month
4   By year
(DK, RF not allowed)

DEN_E010A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if DEN_N010A = 1 (by day) and DEN_Q010 > 10.

DEN_E010B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if DEN_N010A = 2 (by week) and DEN_Q010 > 20.

DEN_E010C

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if DEN_N010A = 3 (by month) and DEN_Q010 > 90.

DEN_E010D

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if DEN_N010A = 4 (by year) and DEN_Q010 > 365.

DEN_Q015
DEN_015

How often do you usually floss your teeth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

DEN_C015A

If DEN_Q015 = (0, DK or RF), go to DEN_C020A.
Otherwise, go to DEN_N015A.

DEN_N015A
DEN_015A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1   By day
2   By week
3   By month
4   By year
(DK, RF not allowed)

DEN_E015A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DEN_N015A = 1 (by day) and DEN_Q015 > 10.*
DEN_E015B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DEN_N015A = 2 (by week) and DEN_Q015 > 20.*
DEN_E015C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DEN_N015A = 3 (by month) and DEN_Q015 > 90.*
DEN_E015D	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DEN_N015A = 4 (by year) and DEN_Q015 > 365.*

DEN_C020A

If DOOHT=1, go to DEN_C020B.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q020.

DEN_C020B

If OHT_Q035=1 (wears dentures), go to DEN_Q025.
Otherwise, go to DEN_Q030.

DEN_Q020
DEN_020

Do you wear dentures, dental prosthesis or false teeth?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent reports <u>owning</u> dentures but <u>not wearing</u> them, enter 'No'. Do not include mouth guard, night guard, orthodontic retainers and snoring appliances.

1   Yes   (Go to DEN_Q025)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to DEN_Q030

Processing: *If DODEN = 1 and DOOHT=1, put value of OHT_Q035 in DEN_Q020.*

DEN_Q025
DEN_025

How often do you usually clean your dentures or dental prosthesis?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

DEN_C025A

If DEN_Q025 = 0, DK or RF, go to DEN_Q030.
Otherwise, go to DEN_N025A.

DEN_N025A
DEN_025A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1   By day
2   By week
3   By month
4   By year
(DK, RF not allowed)

DEN_E025A   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DEN_N025A = 1 (by day) and DEN_Q025 > 10.*
DEN_E025B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DEN_N025A = 2 (by week) and DEN_Q025 > 20.*
DEN_E025C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DEN_N025A = 3 (by month) and DEN_Q025 > 90.*
DEN_E025D	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DEN_N025A = 4 (by year) and DEN_Q025 > 365.*

DEN_Q030
DEN_030

How often do you usually see a dental professional, such as a dentist, a dental hygienist or a denturologist?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Other dental professionals include orthodontist, periodontist, dental surgeon and dental therapist.

1   **More than once a year for check-ups or treatment**
2   **About once a year (for check-ups or treatment)**
3   **Less than once a year (for check-ups or treatment)**
4   **Only for emergency care**
5   **Never**
DK, RF

DEN_Q035
DEN_035

When was the last time you saw a dental professional?

1   Less than 1 year to 1 year ago
2   More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3   More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4   More than 3 years to 4 years ago
5   More than 4 years to 5 years ago
6   More than 5 years ago
7   Never
DK, RF

DEN_Q040
DEN_040

In the past 12 months, have you avoided going to a dental professional because of the cost of dental care?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

DEN_Q045
DEN_045

Do you have insurance or a government program that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to DEN_END)
	DK, RF	(Go to DEN_END)

DEN_Q050   **Is it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

DEN_050A   1   **An employer-sponsored plan**

DEN_050B   2   **A provincial or territorial government program for children or seniors**

DEN_050C   3   **A private plan**
DEN_050D   4   **A government program for social service (welfare) clients**

DEN_050E   5   **A government program for First Nations and Inuit**

DEN_050F   6   Other
                            DK, RF

Programmer: *If AGE >= 18 or AGE < 65, do not display answer category 2.*

DEN_END

Changes made to improve health (CIH)

	Optional content	Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Northwest Territories

CIH_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOCIH: do block flag, from sample file

PROXYMODE : proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01 : first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02 : last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display :
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CIH_C001A

If DOCIH = 2, go to CIH_END.
Otherwise, go to CIH_C001B.

CIH_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to CIH_END.
Otherwise, go to CIH_Q005.

CIH_Q005
CIH_005

Now, some questions about changes made to improve health.

In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health?
(For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CIH_D015)
DK, RF		(Go to CIH_D015)

CIH_Q010
CIH_010

What is the single most important change you have made?

01   Increased exercise, sports / physical activity
02   Lost weight
03   Changed diet / improved eating habits
04   Quit smoking / reduced amount smoked
05   Drank less alcohol
06   Reduced stress level
07   Received medical treatment
08   Took vitamins
09   Other
DK, RF

CIH_D015

If CIH_Q005 = 1, DT_ANYTHING = 'anything else'.
Otherwise, DT_ANYTHING = 'anything'.

CIH_Q015
CIH_015

Do you think there is ^DT_ANYTHING you should do to improve your physical health?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to CIH_END)
DK, RF   (Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q020
CIH_020

What is the most important thing?

01   Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
02   Lose weight
03   Change diet / improve eating habits
04   Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
05   Drink less alcohol
06   Reduce stress level
07   Receive medical treatment
08   Take vitamins
09   Other
DK, RF

CIH_Q025
CIH_025

Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to CIH_Q035)
DK, RF   (Go to CIH_Q035)

CIH_Q030

What is that?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CIH_030A   01   Lack of will power / self-discipline
CIH_030B   02   Family responsibilities
CIH_030C   03   Work schedule
CIH_030D   04   Addiction to drugs / alcohol
CIH_030E   05   Disability / health condition
CIH_030F   06   Too stressed
CIH_030G   07   Too costly / financial constraints
CIH_030H   08   Not available in area
CIH_030I   09   Transportation problems
CIH_030J   10   Weather problems
CIH_030K   11   Other
DK, RF

CIH_Q035
CIH_035

Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CIH_END)
DK, RF		(Go to CIH_END)

CIH_Q040

What is that?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CIH_040A   01   Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity

CIH_040B   02   Lose weight

CIH_040C   03   Change diet / improve eating habits

CIH_040D   04   Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked

CIH_040E   05   Drink less alcohol

CIH_040F   06   Reduce stress level

CIH_040G   07   Receive medical treatment

CIH_040H   08   Take vitamins

CIH_040I   09   Other

DK, RF

CIH_END

Sleep (SLP)

	Optional content	Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan

SLP_BEG	Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOSLP: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

| SLP_C001A | If DOSLP = 2, go to SLP_END.
Otherwise, go to SLP_C001B. |
|---|---|

| SLP_C001B | If PROXYMODE=1, go to SLP_END.
Otherwise, go to SLP_R001. |
|---|---|

SLP_R001	**Now a few questions about sleep.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

| SLP_Q005
SLP_005	**How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?**

INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent resting.

01 Under 2 hours
02 2 hours to less than 3 hours
03 3 hours to less than 4 hours
04 4 hours to less than 5 hours
05 5 hours to less than 6 hours
06 6 hours to less than 7 hours
07 7 hours to less than 8 hours
08 8 hours to less than 9 hours
09 9 hours to less than 10 hours
10 10 hours to less than 11 hours
11 11 hours to less than 12 hours
12 12 hours or more
DK, RF

SLP_Q010
SLP_010

How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **Rarely**
3   **Sometimes**
4   **Most of the time**
5   **All of the time**
DK, RF

SLP_Q015
SLP_015

How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **Rarely**
3   **Sometimes**
4   **Most of the time**
5   **All of the time**
DK, RF

SLP_Q020
SLP_020

How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?

1   Never
2   Rarely
3   Sometimes
4   Most of the time
5   All of the time
DK, RF

SLP_END

Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)

Core content

FVC_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOFVC: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

FVC_C001A

If DOFVC = 2, go to FVC_END.
Otherwise, go to FVC_C001B.

FVC_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to FVC_END.
Otherwise, go to FVC_R001.

FVC_R001

These next questions are about the fruits and vegetables you ate or drank during the past month. Please report your consumption either per day, per week or per month. Think about all meals and snacks, at home and away from home.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FVC_Q005
FVC_005

In the last month, how many times per day, per week or per month did you drink 100% PURE fruit juices, such as pure orange juice, apple juice or pure juice blends? Do not include fruit-flavored drinks with added sugar or fruit punch.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. DO NOT include fruit drinks like reconstituted powdered drink, lemonade, cranberry cocktail or yogurt drinks.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 300)

DK, RF   (Go to FVC_Q010)

FVC_C005

If FVC_Q005=0, go to FVC_Q010.
Otherwise, go to FVC_N005A.

FVC_N005A
FVC_005A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q005.

1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month

(DK, RF not allowed)

FVC_E005A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N005A = 1 (Per day) and FVC_Q005 > 20.*
FVC_E005B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N005A = 2 (Per week) and FVC_Q005 > 90.*
FVC_E005C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N005A = 3 (Per month) and FVC_Q005 > 200.*

FVC_Q010
FVC_010

In the last month, not counting juice, how many times did you eat fruit? Please remember to include frozen, dried or canned fruit.

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. INCLUDE fruit you added to yogurt, cereal and other meal items. DO NOT include fruit jam, jelly or fruit preserves as well as baked goods containing fruit like banana bread.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 300)

DK, RF   (Go to FVC_Q015)

FVC_C010	If FVC_Q010=0, go to FVC_Q015. Otherwise, go to FVC_N010A.

FVC_N010A
FVC_010A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q010.

1	Per day
2	Per week
3	Per month

(DK, RF not allowed)

FVC_E010A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N010A = 1 (Per day) and FVC_Q010 > 20.*
FVC_E010B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N010A = 2 (Per week) and FVC_Q010 > 90.*
FVC_E010C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N010A = 3 (Per month) and FVC_Q010 > 200.*

FVC_Q015 FVC_015	**In the last month, how many times did you eat dark green vegetables such as broccoli, green beans, peas and green peppers or dark leafy greens including romaine or spinach? Please remember to include (frozen or canned vegetables and) vegetables that were cooked in soups or mixed in salad.** INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. DO NOT include Iceberg lettuce if respondent specifies type of lettuce. DO NOT include cucumber, celery and common cabbage. |_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 300) DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q020)
FVC_C015	If FVC_Q015=0, go to FVC_Q020. Otherwise, go to FVC_N015A.
FVC_N015A FVC_015A	INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q015. 1 Per day 2 Per week 3 Per month (DK, RF not allowed)
FVC_E015A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N015A = 1 (Per day) and FVC_Q015 > 20.*
FVC_E015B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N015A = 2 (Per week) and FVC_Q015 > 90.*
FVC_E015C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N015A = 3 (Per month) and FVC_Q015 > 200.*
FVC_Q020 FVC_020	**In the last month, how many times did you eat orange-coloured vegetables such as carrots, orange bell pepper, sweet potatoes, pumpkin or squash? (Please remember to include frozen or canned vegetables and vegetables that were cooked in soups or mixed in salad).** INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. INCLUDE all forms of sweet potatoes including baked, mashed or in casserole. INCLUDE pumpkin as soup or pie. |_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 300) DK, RF (Go to FVC_Q025)
FVC_C020	If FVC_Q020=0, go to FVC_Q025. Otherwise, go to FVC_N020A.

FVC_N020A FVC_020A	INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q020.
	1 Per day
	2 Per week
	3 Per month
	(DK, RF not allowed)

FVC_E020A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N020A = 1 (Per day) and FVC_Q020 > 20.*

FVC_E020B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N020A = 2 (Per week) and FVC_Q020 > 90.*

FVC_E020C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N020A = 3 (Per month) and FVC_Q020 > 200.*

FVC_Q025
FVC_025

In the last month, how many times per day, per week or per month did you eat potatoes that are not deep fried?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. INCLUDE potatoes with any peel colour (white, red, yellow, blue). DO NOT include sweet potatoes as they should have already been reported.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 300)

DK, RF   (Go to FVC_Q030)

FVC_C025	If FVC_Q025=0, go to FVC_Q030. Otherwise, go to FVC_N025A.

FVC_N025A FVC_025A	INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q025.
	1 Per day
	2 Per week
	3 Per month
	(DK, RF not allowed)

FVC_E025A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N025A = 1 (Per day) and FVC_Q025 > 20.*

FVC_E025B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N025A = 2 (Per week) and FVC_Q025 > 90.*

FVC_E025C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N025A = 3 (Per month) and FVC_Q025 > 200.*

FVC_Q030 FVC_030	**Excluding the green and orange vegetables as well as the potatoes you have already reported, in the last month, how many times did you eat OTHER vegetables? Examples include cucumber, celery, corn, cabbage and vegetable juice.** INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. INCLUDE tomato juice and V-8 type vegetable juice. DO NOT include condiments such as ketchup, salsa, chutney and relish. |_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 300) DK, RF　　　　　　　　　　　　　　(Go to FVC_END)
FVC_C030	If FVC_Q030=0, go to FVC_END. Otherwise, go to FVC_N030A.
FVC_N030A FVC_030A	INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period that corresponds to FVC_Q030. 1　　　Per day 2　　　Per week 3　　　Per month (DK, RF not allowed)
FVC_E030A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N030A = 1 (Per day) and FVC_Q030 > 20.*
FVC_E030B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N030A = 2 (Per week) and FVC_Q030 > 90.*
FVC_E030C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if FVC_N030A = 3 (Per month) and FVC_Q030 > 200.*
FVC_END	

Food choices (FDC)

	Optional content	Quebec, Nunavut, Prince Edward Island

FDC_BEG
Optional content

External variables required:

DOFDC: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

FDC_C001A
If DOFDC = 2, go to FDC_END.
Otherwise, go to FDC_C001B.

FDC_C001B
If PROXYMODE = 1, go to FDC_END.
Otherwise, go to FDC_R001.

FDC_R001
Now, some questions about the foods you eat.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

FDC_Q005
FDC_005

Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:

because you are concerned about your body weight?

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF

FDC_Q010
FDC_010

Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:

because you are concerned about heart disease?

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF

FDC_Q015
FDC_015

(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)

because you are concerned about cancer?

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF

FDC_Q020
FDC_020

(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)

because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q025
FDC_025

Do you choose certain foods because of:

the lower fat content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q030
FDC_030

(Do you choose certain foods because of:)

the fibre content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q035
FDC_035

(Do you choose certain foods because of:)

the calcium content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q040
FDC_040

Do you avoid certain foods because of:

the fat content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q045
FDC_045

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

the type of fat they contain?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q050
FDC_050

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

the salt content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)
2 No
DK, RF

FDC_Q055
FDC_055

Do you avoid certain foods because of:

the cholesterol content?

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF

FDC_Q060
FDC_060

(Do you avoid certain foods because of:)

the calorie content?

1   Yes (or sometimes)
2   No
DK, RF

FDC_END

Canada's Food Guide use (FGU)

	Theme content
FGU_BEG	Theme content

External variables required:

DV_HHSIZE : Household size from the Entry
DOFGU: do block flag, from the sample file
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

| FGU_C001A | If DOFGU=2, go to FGU_END.
Otherwise, go to FGU_C001B. |
|---|---|

| FGU_C001B | If PROXYMODE=1, go to FGU_END.
Otherwise, go to FGU_Q005. |
|---|---|

FGU_Q005
FGU_005 **Have you ever seen or heard of Canada's Food Guide?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to FGU_END)
DK, RF

FGU_Q010
FGU_010 **Have you ever used information from Canada's Food Guide?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to FGU_END)
DK, RF

| FGU_D015A | If DV_HHSIZE > 1, DT_HHMEMBERS = 'you or household members'.
Otherwise, DT_HHMEMBERS = 'you'. |
|---|---|

FGU_Q015 **What did you use the information for?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

FGU_015A   1   **To choose foods for**
^DT_HHMEMBERS
FGU_015B   2   **To determine how much**
^DT_HHMEMBERS need to eat
every day
FGU_015C   3   **To plan meals or to help**
with grocery shopping
FGU_015D   4   **To assess how well**
^DT_HHMEMBERS are eating
FGU_015E   5   Other
FGU_015F   6   None of the above
DK, RF

FGU_E015

You cannot select "None of the above" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if FGU_Q015 = 6 (none) and any other response selected in FGU_Q015

FGU_END

Smoking (SMK)

Core content

SMK_BEG	Core content
	External variables required:
	AGE: Age of the respondent DOSMK: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
	PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block CIH_Q010: What is the single most important change you have made? (to improve health)
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
SMK_C001	If DOSMK = 2, go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_R001.
SMK_R001	**The next questions are about cigarette smoking.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue. Include cigarettes that are bought ready-made as well as cigarettes that are self-made, but do not include electronic cigarettes, also known as "e-cigarettes".
SMK_D001	DV_AGEMINUS5 = AGE - 5
SMK_D005	Not Applicable
SMK_Q005 SMK_005	**At the present time, ^DOVERB ^YOU2 smoke cigarettes every day, occasionally or not at all?**
	1 Daily (Go to SMK_C015) 2 Occasionally 3 Not at all DK, RF
SMK_Q010 SMK_010	**In the past 30 days, did ^YOU1 smoke any cigarettes?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SMK_E010	The respondent has indicated that he/she does not smoke at all at the present time, but he/she has smoked in the last 30 days. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q005 = 3 and SMK_Q010 = 1*

SMK_C015	If SMK_Q005 = 1 (Every day) or SMK_Q010 = 1 (Smoked in the past 30 days), go to SMK_Q015. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q020.
SMK_Q015 SMK_015	**During the past 30 days, did ^YOU1 smoke every day?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SMK_Q020 SMK_020	**^HAVE_C ^YOU2 smoked more than 100 cigarettes (about 4 packs) in ^YOUR1 life?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SMK_D025	If SMK_Q005 = 1, DV_SMKSTA = 1 {Daily smoker}. Else if SMK_Q005 = 2, DV_SMKSTA = 2 {Occasional smoker}. Else if SMK_Q005 = 3 and SMK_Q020 = 1, DV_SMKSTA = 3 {Former smoker}. Else if SMK_Q005 = 3 and SMK_Q020 = 2, DV_SMKSTA = 4 {Never smoked}. Otherwise, DV_SMKSTA = 5 {Undetermined}.
SMK_C025	If DV_SMKSTA = 4 (Never smoked), go to SMK_Q025. Otherwise, go to SMK_C030.
SMK_Q025 SMK_025	**^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked a whole cigarette?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SMK_E025	The respondent has previously indicated that he/she quit smoking or reduced amount smoked to improve their health, but just reported that he/she has never smoked a whole cigarette in his/her lifetime. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CIH_Q010 = 4 (Quit smoking/reduced amount smoked) and SMK_Q025 = 2*
SMK_C030	If (DV_SMKSTA = 2 (Occasional) and (SMK_Q010 not = 1 or SMK_Q015 not = 1)) or DV_SMKSTA = 3 (Former smoker), go to SMK_Q030. Otherwise, go to SMK_C035.
SMK_Q030 SMK_030	**^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever smoked cigarettes daily?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SMK_C035	If DV_SMKSTA = 1 (Daily smoker) or DV_SMKSTA = 2 (Occasional smoker) or DV_SMKSTA = 3 (Former smoker) or SMK_Q025 = 1 (Ever smoked a whole cigarette), go to SMK_Q035. Otherwise, go to SMK_END.

SMK_Q035 SMK_035	**At what age did ^YOU1 smoke ^YOUR1 first whole cigarette?** INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is ^AGE. |_|_|_| (MIN: 5) (MAX: 121) DK, RF
SMK_E035	**The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q035 > AGE.*
SMK_D040	If SMK_Q035 has an entry, DT_AGEFIRSTCIG = 'SMK_Q035'. Otherwise, DT_AGEFIRSTCIG = '5'.
SMK_C040A	If DV_SMKSTA = 1 (Daily smoker) or SMK_Q030 = 1 (Ever smoked daily), go to SMK_Q040. Otherwise, go to SMK_C040B.
SMK_C040B	If DV_SMKSTA = 3 (Former smoker) and SMK_Q030 = 2 (never was a daily smoker), go to SMK_Q060. Otherwise, go to SMK_C040C.
SMK_C040C	If DV_SMKSTA = 2 (Occasional smoker), go to SMK_Q050. Otherwise, go to SMK_END.
SMK_Q040 SMK_040	**At what age did ^YOU1 begin to smoke cigarettes daily?** INTERVIEWER: Minimum is ^DT_AGEFIRSTCIG; maximum is ^AGE. |_|_|_| (MIN: 5) (MAX: 121) DK, RF
SMK_E040A	**The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q040 > AGE.*
SMK_E040B	The respondent has indicated that he/she began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when he/she smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q035 > SMK_Q040.*
SMK_C045A	If DV_SMKSTA = 1 (Daily smoker), go to SMK_Q045. Otherwise, go to SMK_C045B.
SMK_C045B	If DV_SMKSTA = 2 (Occasional smoker), go to SMK_Q050. Otherwise, go to SMK_C045C.

SMK_C045C	If DV_SMKSTA = 3 (Former smoker) and SMK_Q030 = 1 (former daily smoker), go to SMK_Q075. Otherwise, go to SMK_END.
SMK_Q045 SMK_045	**How many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 smoke each day now?** |_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, RF Go to SMK_END
SMK_E045	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q045 > 60*
SMK_Q050 SMK_050	**On the days that ^YOU2 ^DOVERB smoke, how many cigarettes ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually smoke?** |_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, RF
SMK_E050	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q050 > 60.*
SMK_C055	If DV_SMKSTA = 2 (Occasional smoker) and (SMK_Q010 = 2 (did not smoke in last 30 days) or SMK_Q015 = 1 (smoked every day in last 30 days)), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q055.
SMK_Q055 SMK_055	**In the past month, on how many days ^HAVE ^YOU1 smoked one or more cigarettes?** |_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 31) DK, RF Go to SMK_END
Processing:	*In processing, if SMK_Q005=2 (occasional smoker) and SMK_Q015=1 (smoked every day in last 30 days), the question SMK_Q055 should be given the value 30.* *Otherwise, if SMK_Q005=2 (occasional smoker) and SMK_Q010=2 (did not smoke in past 30 days), the question SMK_Q055 should be given the value 0.*
SMK_E055A	The respondent has previously indicated that he/she smokes cigarettes occasionally, but just reported that he/she has smoked almost every day for the past month. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_SMKSTA = 2 and SMK_Q055 > 27.*

SMK_E055B The respondent has previously indicated that he/she has not smoked in the last 30 days, but just reported that he/she has smoked one or more cigarettes in the past month. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q010 = 2 and SMK_Q055 > 0.*

SMK_Q060
SMK_060

When did ^YOU1 stop smoking? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than one year ago**   (Go to SMK_Q065)
2   **1 year to less than 2 years ago**
3   **2 years to less than 3 years ago**
4   **3 or more years ago**   (Go to SMK_Q070)
DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

Programmer: *For SMK_Q060: If AGE - SMK_Q035 < 1, only display category 1.*
Else, if AGE - SMK_Q035 < 2, only display categories 1 and 2.
Else, if AGE - SMK_Q035 < 3, only display categories 1, 2 and 3.
Else, display all categories.

SMK_Q065
SMK_065

In what month did ^YOU1 stop?

01   January
02   February
03   March
04   April
05   May
06   June
07   July
08   August
09   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q070
SMK_070

How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is ^DV_AGEMINUS5.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_E070	**The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid.** **Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q070 > (AGE - 5).*
SMK_Q075 SMK_075	**When ^YOU2 smoked every day, how many cigarettes did ^YOU1 usually smoke each day?** |_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, RF
SMK_E075	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q075 > 60*

SMK_Q080 SMK_080	**When did ^YOU1 stop smoking daily? Was it...?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Less than one year ago**	(Go to SMK_Q085)
2	**1 year to less than 2 years ago**	
3	**2 years to less than 3 years ago**	
4	**3 or more years ago**	(Go to SMK_Q090)
DK, RF		

Go to SMK_C095

Programmer:	*For SMK_Q080: If AGE - SMK_Q040 < 1, only display category 1.* *Else, if AGE - SMK_Q040 < 2, only display categories 1 and 2.* *Else, if AGE - SMK_Q040 < 3, only display categories 1, 2 and 3.* *Else, display all categories.*
SMK_Q085 SMK_085	**In what month did ^YOU1 stop?**

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
DK, RF	

Go to SMK_C095

SMK_Q090	**How many years ago was it?**

SMK_090	INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is ^DV_AGEMINUS5.
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 3) (MAX: 121)
	DK, RF
	Go to SMK_C095
SMK_E090A	**The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q090 > (AGE - 5).*
SMK_E090B	**The number of years since the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q040 (age began smoking daily) > (AGE - SMK_Q090).*
SMK_C095	If SMK_Q005=2 (occasional smoker), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q095.
SMK_Q095 SMK_095	**Was that when ^YOU1 completely quit smoking?**
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to SMK_Q100) DK, RF
	Go to SMK_END
SMK_Q100 SMK_100	**When did ^YOU1 stop smoking completely? Was it...?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Less than one year ago** (Go to SMK_Q105) 2 **1 year to less than 2 years ago** 3 **2 years to less than 3 years ago** 4 **3 or more years ago** (Go to SMK_Q110) DK, RF
	Go to SMK_END
Programmer:	*For SMK_Q100 : If SMK_Q080 <> DK/RF, only display response categories that are less than or equal to the value of SMK_Q080.*
SMK_Q105	**In what month did ^YOU1 stop?**

SMK_105

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q110
SMK_110

How many years ago was it?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 3; maximum is ^DV_AGEMINUS5.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 3)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

SMK_E110A

The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q110 > (AGE - 5).*

SMK_E110B

The respondent has indicated that he/she stopped smoking completely more years ago than he/she stopped smoking daily. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q110 > SMK_Q090.*

SMK_END

Smoking - stages of change (SCH)

	Optional content	Yukon

SCH_BEG   Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DOSCH: do block flag, from the sample file.

SMK_Q005: Do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SCH_C001A   If DOSCH = 2, go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_C001B.

SCH_C001B   If SMK_Q005 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smokers), go to
SCH_C001C.
Otherwise, go to SCH_END.

SCH_C001C   If PROXYMODE = 1, go to SCH_END.
Otherwise, go to SCH_Q005.

SCH_Q005
SCH_005   **Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6
months?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SCH_Q015)
DK, RF   (Go to SCH_Q015)

SCH_Q010
SCH_010   **Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 days?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SCH_Q015
SCH_015   **In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours
because you were trying to cut back or quit?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SCH_END)
DK, RF   (Go to SCH_END)

SCH_Q020
SCH_020   **How many times? (in the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at
least 24 hours because you were trying to cut back or quit.)**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

SCH_E020

An unusual number has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SCH_Q020 > 48.

SCH_END

Smoking cessation methods (SCA)

	Optional content	Newfoundland and Labrador, Nunavut

SCA_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DOSCA: do block flag, from the sample file.

DOSCH: do block flag, from the sample file.

SMK_Q005: Do you smoke cigarettes every day, occasionally or not at all?
SMK_Q060: When did you stop smoking?
SMK_Q080: When did you stop smoking daily?

SCH_Q015: Quit smoking for 24 hours in past 12 months?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SCA_C001A

If DOSCA = 2, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C001B.

SCA_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C001C.

SCA_C001C

If SMK_Q005 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to SCA_C035A.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C001D.

SCA_C001D

If SMK_Q060 = 1 or SMK_Q080 = 1 (former smoker who quit less than 1 year ago), go to SCA_Q005.
Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q005
SCA_005

In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to reduce or quit smoking?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SCA_Q015)
DK, RF   (Go to SCA_Q015)

SCA_Q010

How useful was that in helping you reduce or quit smoking?

SCA_010

INTERVIEWER: The answer should reflect the respondent's real objective (reduce or quit).

1   Very useful
2   Somewhat useful
3   Not very useful
4   Not useful at all
DK, RF

SCA_Q015
SCA_015

In the past 12 months, did you use nicotine gum such as 'Nicorette' to reduce or quit smoking?

INTERVIEWER: The answer should reflect the respondent's real objective (reduce or quit).

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SCA_Q025)
DK, RF   (Go to SCA_Q025)

SCA_Q020
SCA_020

How useful was that in helping you reduce or quit smoking?

INTERVIEWER: The answer should reflect the respondent's real objective (reduce or quit)

1   Very useful
2   Somewhat useful
3   Not very useful
4   Not useful at all
DK, RF

SCA_Q025
SCA_025

In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Wellbutrin or Champix to reduce or quit smoking?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SCA_END)
DK, RF   (Go to SCA_END)

SCA_Q030
SCA_030

How useful was that in helping you reduce or quit smoking?

INTERVIEWER: The answer should reflect the respondent's real objective (reduce or quit)

1   Very useful
2   Somewhat useful
3   Not very useful
4   Not useful at all
DK, RF

Go to SCA_END

SCA_C035A

If SMK_Q005 = 3, go to SCA_END.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C035B.

SCA_C035B

If DOSCH = 2, go to SCA_Q035.
Otherwise, go to SCA_C035C.

SCA_C035C	If SCH_Q015 = 1, go to SCA_Q040. Otherwise, go to SCA_END.

SCA_Q035
SCA_035

In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying to reduce or quit?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to SCA_END)
DK, RF		(Go to SCA_END)

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered SCH_Q015 = 1, 2 and DOSCA = 1, the variable SCA_Q035 is given the value of SCH_Q015.

SCA_Q040
SCA_040

In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to reduce or quit smoking:

a nicotine patch?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

SCA_Q045
SCA_045

(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to reduce or quit smoking:)

nicotine gum such as Nicorette?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

SCA_Q050
SCA_050

(In the past 12 months, did you try any of the following to reduce or quit smoking:)

medication such as Zyban, Wellbutrin or Champix?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

SCA_END

Tobacco products alternatives (TAL)

	Optional content	Nova Scotia, Ontario, British Columbia, Northwest Territories

TAL_BEG	Optional content
	External variables required:
	DOTAL: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
	SEX_Q01: Sex of selected respondent
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

TAL_C001	If DOTAL=2, go to TAL_END.
	Otherwise, go to TAL_R001.

TAL_R001	**Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about tobacco products, other than cigarettes.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

TAL_Q005
TAL_005

In the past 30 days, did ^YOU2 smoke any little cigars or cigarillos?

1	Yes	(Go to TAL_Q010)
2	No	
DK, RF		

Go to TAL_Q015

TAL_Q010
TAL_010

Were these (little cigars or cigarillos) plain, flavoured or both?

1   Plain
2   Flavoured
3   Both
DK, RF

TAL_Q015
TAL_015

In the past 30 days, did ^YOU1 smoke any cigars other than little cigars or cigarillos?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

TAL_Q020
TAL_020

In the past 30 days, did ^YOU1 use an electronic cigarette, also known as an 'e-cigarette'?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

TAL_Q025

(In the past 30 days), did ^YOU1 smoke a pipe?

TAL_025

1	Yes
2	No

DK, RF

TAL_Q030
TAL_030

(In the past 30 days), did ^YOU1 use any chewing tobacco, pinch or snuff?

1	Yes
2	No

DK, RF

TAL_Q035
TAL_035

In the past 30 days, did ^YOU1 smoke a tobacco water-pipe, also known as a hookah, shisha, nargeelay, hubble-bubble or gouza to smoke tobacco?

1	Yes
2	No

DK, RF

TAL_END

Nicotine dependence (NDE)

	Optional content	Quebec

NDE_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DONDE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

SMK_Q005: Do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

NDE_C001A

If DONDE = 2, go to NDE_END.
Otherwise, go to NDE_C001B.

NDE_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to NDE_END.
Otherwise, go to NDE_C001C.

NDE_C001C

If SMK_Q005 = 1 (current daily smoker), go to NDE_Q005.
Otherwise, go to NDE_END.

NDE_Q005
NDE_005

How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?

1   Within 5 minutes
2   6 - 30 minutes after
waking
3   31 - 60 minutes after
waking
4   More than 60 minutes
after waking
DK, RF

NDE_Q010
NDE_010

Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

NDE_Q015
NDE_015

Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **The first one of the day**
2   **Another one**
DK, RF

NDE_Q020
NDE_020

Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

NDE_Q025
NDE_025

Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

NDE_END

Exposure to second hand smoke (ETS)

Core content

ETS_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOETS: Flag to activate this block from the sample file
DOSMK: Flag to activate this block from the sample file.

SMK_Q005: Type of smoker
DV_WORK12: Worked in the past 12 months (from MAC module)
DV_SCHOOL: Currently attending school (from MAC module)
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ETS_C001

If DOETS = 2, go to ETS_END.
Otherwise, go to ETS_R001.

ETS_R001

The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

ETS_Q005
ETS_005

Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke <u>inside</u> your home, every day or almost every day?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to ETS_C015)
DK, RF		(Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q010
ETS_010

How many people smoke <u>inside</u> your home every day or almost every day?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include household members and regular visitors. Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 15)

DK, RF

ETS_C015

If ETS_Q005 = 1 (at least one person smokes inside the home), go to ETS_C030A.
Otherwise, go to ETS_Q015.

ETS_Q015 ETS_015	**Is smoking allowed inside your home?**
	INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

1	Yes	(Go to ETS_Q020)
2	No	
DK, RF		

Go to ETS_C030A

ETS_Q020 ETS_020	**Is smoking inside your home restricted in any way?**
	INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Smoking inside the home excludes smoking inside the garage, whether attached or detached.

1	Yes	(Go to ETS_Q025)
2	No	
DK, RF		

Go to ETS_C030A

ETS_Q025	**How is smoking restricted inside your home?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

ETS_025A	1	**Allowed in certain rooms only**
ETS_025B	2	**Restricted in the presence of young children**
ETS_025C	3	**Allowed only if windows are open or with another type of ventilation**
ETS_025D	4	**Other restriction(s)**
	DK, RF	

ETS_C030A	If PROXYMODE = 1 or SMK_Q005 = 1 (current daily smoker), go to ETS_END. Otherwise, go to ETS_C030B.

ETS_C030B	If DV_WORK12 = 1 or DV_SCHOOL = 1 (at work or at school), go to ETS_Q030. Otherwise, go to ETS_Q035.

ETS_Q030 ETS_030	**In the past month, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, at your workplace or at school?**
	INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Exclude respondent's own smoking.

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

ETS_Q035
ETS_035

In the past month, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in a car or other private vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Exclude respondent's own smoking.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

ETS_Q040
ETS_040

In the past month, were you exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or almost every day, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas, bingo halls, bowling alleys)?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes. Exclude respondent's own smoking.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

ETS_END

Alcohol use (ALC)

Core content

ALC_BEG	Core content

External variables required:

SEX_Q01: Sex of respondent
DOALC: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
CIH_Q010: What is the single most important change you have made? (to improve health)

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ALC_C001	If DOALC = 2, go to ALC_END. Otherwise, go to ALC_D001A.
ALC_D001A	Not Applicable
ALC_D001B	DV_ONEYEARAGO = CURRENTDATE-1
ALC_R001	**Now, some questions about ^YOUR2 alcohol consumption.** **A 'drink' refers to:** **- a bottle or small can of beer, cider or cooler with 5% alcohol content, or a small draft;** **- a glass of wine with 12% alcohol content;** **- a glass or cocktail containing 1½ oz. of a spirit with 40% alcohol content.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ALC_Q005 ALC_005	**^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had a drink in ^YOUR1 lifetime?**

1   Yes   (Go to ALC_Q010)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to ALC_END

ALC_E005	The respondent has previously indicated that he/she drank less alcohol to improve their health, but just reported that he/she has never had a drink in his/her lifetime. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CIH_Q010=5 (Drank less alcohol) and ALC_Q005 = 2.*
ALC_Q010 ALC_010	**During the past 12 months, that is, from ^DV_ONEYEARAGO to yesterday, ^HAVE ^YOU2 had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

1	Yes	(Go to ALC_Q015)
2	No	

DK, RF

Go to ALC_END

ALC_Q015 ALC_015	**During the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU1 drink alcoholic beverages?**
	1 Less than once a month 2 Once a month 3 2 to 3 times a month 4 Once a week 5 2 to 3 times a week 6 4 to 6 times a week 7 Every day DK, RF

ALC_D020	If SEX_Q01 = male, DT_BINGEDRINK = '5'. If SEX_Q01 = female, DT_BINGEDRINK = '4'.

ALC_Q020 ALC_020	**How often in the past 12 months ^HAVE ^YOU1 had ^DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion?**
	1 Never 2 Less than once a month 3 Once a month 4 2 to 3 times a month 5 Once a week 6 More than once a week DK, RF

ALC_E020	The frequency in ALC_Q020 is greater than the frequency in ALC_Q015. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if (ALC_Q020 = 6 and ALC_Q015 = 1, 2, 3 or 4) or (ALC_Q020 = 5 and ALC_Q015 = 1, 2 or 3) or (ALC_Q020 = 4 and ALC_Q015 = 1 or 2) or (ALC_Q020 = 3 and ALC_Q015 = 1).*

ALC_END

Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)

	Theme content

ALW_BEG	Theme content
	External variables required: DOALW: flag to activate the block from the sample file. PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
	ALC_Q005: Ever had a drink in your lifetime? ALC_Q010: Had a drink in past 12 months? ALC_Q020: Had more than 4 or 5 drinks on one occasion last 12 months?
	DT_BINGEDRINK : from ALC module - 5 drinks (male), 4 drinks (female)
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ALW_C001A	If DOALW = 2, go to ALW_END. Otherwise, go to ALW_C001B.

ALW_C001B	If (ALC_Q005 = 2, DK or RF) or (ALC_Q010=2, DK or RF) (Never drank, or has not drank in the last 12 months), go to ALW_END. Otherwise, go to ALW_Q005.

ALW_D001A	
Programmer:	*DV_YESTERDAY: If Yesterday = Sunday,DV_YESTERDAY = 1; if Yesterday = Monday, DV_YESTERDAY = 2, etc.*

ALW_D001B	
Programmer:	*DV_DAYLASTWEEKE: English text for the day of the week 7 days ago (e.g. If current day is Saturday, then DV_DAYLASTWEEKE = "Saturday")*

ALW_Q005 ALW_005	**Thinking back over the past week, that is, from last ^DV_DAYLASTWEEKE to yesterday, did ^YOU2 have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to ALW_END) DK, RF (Go to ALW_END)

ALW_D010	If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Sunday'.

If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 1, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Sunday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 2, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Sunday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 3, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Sunday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 4, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Sunday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 5, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Sunday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 6, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_1 = 'Saturday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_2 = 'Friday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_3 = 'Thursday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_4 = 'Wednesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_5 = 'Tuesday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_6 = 'Monday'.
If DV_YESTERDAY = 7, DT_DAYE_7 = 'Sunday'.

ALW_Q010
ALW_010

Starting with yesterday, that is ^DT_DAYE_1, how many drinks did ^YOU2 have?

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E010A	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had ^DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had ^DT_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on ^DT_DAYE_1.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q010=> ^DT_BINGEDRINK.*
ALW_E010B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q010 > 12.*
ALW_C015	If ALW_Q010 is RF, go to ALW_END. Otherwise, go to ALW_Q015.

ALW_Q015
ALW_015

How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:

on ^DT_DAYE_2?

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E015A	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had ^DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had ^DT_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on ^DT_DAYE_2.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q015=> ^DT_BINGEDRINK.*
ALW_E015B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q015 > 12.*

ALW_Q020
ALW_020

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)

on ^DT_DAYE_3?

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E020A	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had ^DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had ^DT_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on ^DT_DAYE_3.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q020 => ^DT_BINGEDRINK.*
ALW_E020B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q020 > 12.*

ALW_Q025
ALW_025

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)

on ^DT_DAYE_4?

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E025A	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had ^DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had ^DT_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on ^DT_DAYE_4.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q025 => ^DT_BINGEDRINK.*
ALW_E025B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q025 > 12.*

ALW_Q030
ALW_030

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)

on ^DT_DAYE_5?

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E030A	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had ^DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had ^DT_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on ^DT_DAYE_5.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q030 => ^DT_BINGEDRINK.*
ALW_E030B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q030 > 12.*

ALW_Q035
ALW_035

(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)

on ^DT_DAYE_6?

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E035A   Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had ^DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had ^DT_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on ^DT_DAYE_6.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q035 => ^DT_BINGEDRINK.*

ALW_E035B   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q035 > 12.*

ALW_Q040
ALW_040   **(How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)**

on ^DT_DAYE_7?

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

ALW_E040A   Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported never having had ^DT_BINGEDRINK or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had ^DT_BINGEDRINK drinks or more on ^DT_DAYE_7.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if ALC_Q020 = 1 and ALW_Q040 => ^DT_BINGEDRINK.*

ALW_E040B   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q040 > 12.*

ALW_E040C   Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent had a drink in the past week but has not had any drinks in the last seven days.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if (ALW_Q005 = 1) and (ALW_Q010 to ALW_Q040 all = 0).*

ALW_END

Medication use (MED)

	Optional content	Prince Edward Island, Yukon, Northwest Territories, Alberta

MED_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOMED: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MED_C001A

If DOMED = 2, go to MED_END.
Otherwise, go to MED_C001B.

MED_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to MED_END.
Otherwise, go to MED_R001.

MED_R001

The next series of questions are about various medications.

The first series of questions are about your use of various pain relievers. By <u>pain relievers</u>**, we mean products that contain opioids such as codeine or morphine, or related drugs. Most of these products require a prescription, although some codeine products are available without a prescription, for example, Tylenol #1 or 222s.**
We are <u>not</u> **interested in pain relievers such as Aspirin, Advil, regular Tylenol, Celebrex, etc.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

MED_Q005
MED_005

During the past 12 months, have you used any <u>codeine</u> **products like Tylenol #3, Tylenol #1, 292s or 222s?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Tylenol Regular and Extra-strength do not contain codeine and are not counted. Tylenol 1, 2, 3, and 4 contain codeine and are counted.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MED_Q010
MED_010

During the past 12 months, have you used any <u>oxycodone</u> **products such as Percocet or Percodan?**

INTERVIEWER: Include Oxycontin and oxy-neo. Consider pain relievers given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MED_Q015
MED_015

(During the past 12 months,) have you used any other opioid products such as hydromorphone, Dilaudid, Hydromorph Contin, morphine, MS Contin, or Demerol?

INTERVIEWER: Consider pain relievers given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MED_C020

If MED_Q005 = 1 or MED_Q010 = 1 or MED_Q015 = 1, go to MED_Q020. Otherwise, go to MED_R050.

MED_Q020
MED_020

(During the past 12 months,) how often did you use any such pain relievers? Would you say…?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Consider pain relievers given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

01   **Once or twice**
02   **3 to 11 times a year**
03   **About once a month**
04   **2 or 3 times a month**
05   **About once or twice a week**
06   **3 or 4 times a week**
07   **Daily or almost daily**
08   As needed, or following surgery
DK, RF

MED_Q025
MED_025

Thinking about all the pain relievers you have used during the past 12 months, were they prescribed for you?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Consider pain relievers given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

1   **No, none were prescribed**   (Go to MED_Q035)
2   **Yes, they all were prescribed**
3   **Some were prescribed and others were not**
DK, RF

MED_Q030
MED_030

Sometimes people do not take their pills as directed by a physician or pharmacist. Thinking about <u>all</u> the pain relievers you have used during the past 12 months, did you ever take more pills, or take them more often than you were supposed to?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MED_Q035
MED_035

During the past 12 months, did you ever use pain relievers only for the experience, the feeling they caused or to get high?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MED_Q040
MED_040

During the past 12 months, did you ever use pain relievers for reasons other than pain relief, for example, to feel better (improve mood), to cope with stress or problems, or any other reason?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MED_D045

If MED_Q035=2 and MED_Q040=2, DT_D045E = 'for example, by crushing tablets to swallow, snort or inject, not counting for ease of swallowing or to take a lower dose'.
Otherwise, DT_D045E = 'for example, by crushing tablets to swallow, snort or inject'.

MED_Q045
MED_045

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever tamper with a pain reliever product before taking it, ^DT_D045E?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MED_R050

The next few questions are about your use of various stimulants.

By <u>stimulants</u>, we mean products prescribed by a doctor to help people who have attention or concentration problems (such as ADHD). Examples of stimulants include Ritalin, Concerta, Adderall, Dexedrine or others.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

MED_Q050
MED_050

During the past 12 months, have you used any stimulants?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MED_R080)
DK, RF   (Go to MED_R080)

MED_Q055
MED_055

During the past 12 months, how often did you use any stimulants? Would you say…?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Consider stimulants given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

01   **Once or twice**
02   **3 to 11 times a year**
03   **About once a month**
04   **2 or 3 times a month**
05   **About once or twice a week**
06   **3 or 4 times a week**
07   **Daily or almost daily**
08   As needed, or following surgery
DK, RF

MED_Q060
MED_060

Thinking about all the stimulants you used during the past 12 months, were they prescribed for you?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Consider stimulants given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

1   **No, none were prescribed**   (Go to MED_Q070)
2   **Yes, they all were prescribed**
3   **Some were prescribed and others were not**
DK, RF

MED_Q065
MED_065

Sometimes people do not take their pills as directed by a physician or pharmacist. Thinking about <u>all</u> the stimulants you have used during the past 12 months, did you ever take more pills or take them more often than you were supposed to?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MED_Q070
MED_070

During the past 12 months, did you ever use stimulants only for the experience, the feeling they caused or to get high?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MED_C075

If MED_Q060 = (2, 3), go to MED_Q075.
Otherwise, go to MED_R080.

MED_Q075
MED_075

During the past 12 months, did you ever use stimulants for reasons other than why they were prescribed, for example, to study, to stay alert, to decrease your appetite or for any other reason?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

MED_R080

The next few questions are about your use of various sedatives or anti-anxiety medications.

By <u>sedatives,</u> we mean products that can be obtained from a doctor such as diazepam, Valium, lorazepam, Ativan, alprazolam, Xanax, clonazepam, Rivotril or others.

Sedatives are sometimes prescribed to help people sleep, calm down, or to relax their muscles.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

MED_Q080
MED_080

During the past 12 months, have you used any <u>sedatives</u>?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to MED_END)
DK, RF		(Go to MED_END)

MED_Q085
MED_085

During the past 12 months, how often did you use any <u>sedatives</u>? Would you say…?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. Consider sedatives given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

01	**Once or twice**
02	**3 to 11 times a year**
03	**About once a month**
04	**2 or 3 times a month**
05	**About once or twice a week**
06	**3 or 4 times a week**
07	**Daily or almost daily**
08	As needed, or following surgery
DK, RF	

MED_Q090
MED_090

Thinking about <u>all</u> the sedatives you have used during the past 12 months, were they prescribed for you?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. Consider sedatives given to the respondent while he or she was a patient in hospital as prescribed.

1	**No, none were prescribed**	(Go to MED_Q100)
2	**Yes, they all were prescribed**	
3	**Some were prescribed and others were not**	
DK, RF		

MED_Q095
MED_095

Sometimes people do not take their pills as directed by a physician or pharmacist. Thinking about <u>all</u> the sedatives you have used during the past 12 months, did you ever take more pills or take them more often than you were supposed to?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MED_Q100
MED_100

During the past 12 months, did you ever use sedatives only for the experience, the feeling they caused or to get high?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MED_END

Drug use methods (DRM)

	Theme content
DRM_BEG	Theme content
	External variables required: PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
	DODRM: Do block flag, from the sample file.
	DODRG: Do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
DRM_C001A	If DODRM = 2, go to DRM_END. Otherwise, go to DRM_C001B.
DRM_C001B	If PROXYMODE=1, go to DRM_END. Otherwise, go to DRM_R001.

DRM_R001

The next questions are about various methods that are used when people use illicit drugs.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

DRM_Q005
DRM_005

Have you ever smoked illicit drugs?

1 Yes (Go to DRM_Q010)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to DRM_Q015

DRM_Q010
DRM_010

Was this in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

DRM_Q015
DRM_015

Have you ever taken illicit drugs orally?

1 Yes (Go to DRM_Q020)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to DRM_Q025

DRM_Q020

Was this in the past 12 months?

DRM_020

    1   Yes
    2   No
    DK, RF

DRM_Q025
DRM_025

Have you ever snorted or sniffed illicit drugs?

    1   Yes   (Go to DRM_Q030)
    2   No
    DK, RF

    Go to DRM_C035

DRM_Q030
DRM_030

Was this in the past 12 months?

    1   Yes
    2   No
    DK, RF

DRM_C035

If DODRG = 1, go to DRM_Q035.
Otherwise, go to DRM_Q040.

DRM_Q035
DRM_035

Have you ever used a needle to inject or be injected with a drug not prescribed by a doctor?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

    1   **Yes, just once**   (Go to DRM_Q045)
    2   **Yes, more than once** (Go to DRM_Q045)
    3   **No**   (Go to DRM_END)
    DK, RF   (Go to DRM_END)

DRM_Q040
DRM_040

Have you ever used a needle to inject or be injected with a drug not prescribed by a doctor?

    1   Yes
    2   No   (Go to DRM_END)
    DK, RF   (Go to DRM_END)

Processing:

In processing, if DODRG = 1 and the respondent answered DRM_Q035, the variable DRM_Q040 is given the value:
1 if DRM_Q035 = 1,2
2 if DRM_Q035 = 3
DK if DRM_Q035 = DK
RF if DRM_Q035 = RF

DRM_Q045
DRM_045

Was this in the past 12 months?

    1   Yes
    2   No
    DK, RF

DRM_END

Drug use (DRG)

	Optional content	Ontario, Alberta, Yukon, Nunavut

DRG_BEG   Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DODRG: do block flag, from the sample file.

DODRM: Do block flag, from the sample file.

DRM_Q035: ever used a needle for non prescribed drugs?
DRM_Q045: in past 12 months?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DRG_C001A   If DODRG = 2, go to DRG_END.
Otherwise, go to DRG_C001B.

DRG_C001B   If PROXYMODE=1, go to DRG_END.
Otherwise, go to DRG_R005.

DRG_R005   **I am now going to ask questions on your use of various drugs.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

DRG_Q005   **Have you ever used or tried marijuana or hashish?**
DRG_005

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Yes, just once**	
2	**Yes, more than once**	
3	**No**	(Go to DRG_Q020)
DK		(Go to DRG_Q020)
RF		(Go to DRG_END)

DRG_Q010   **Was this in the past 12 months?**
DRG_010

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to DRG_Q020)
DK, RF		(Go to DRG_Q020)

DRG_C015   If DRG_Q005 = 1, go to DRG_Q020.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q015.

DRG_Q015   **How often did you use marijuana or hashish in the past 12 months?**

DRG_015

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than once a month**
2   **1 to 3 times a month**
3   **Once a week**
4   **More than once a week**
5   **Every day**
DK, RF

DRG_Q020
DRG_020

Have you ever used or tried cocaine in any form, including crack, freebase, powder or snow?

1   Yes, just once
2   Yes, more than once
3   No   (Go to DRG_Q030)
DK, RF   (Go to DRG_Q030)

DRG_Q025
DRG_025

Was this in the past 12 months?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

DRG_Q030
DRG_030

Have you ever used or tried amphetamines, speed, methamphetamines or crystal meth?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Yes, just once**
2   **Yes, more than once**
3   **No**   (Go to DRG_Q040)
DK, RF   (Go to DRG_Q040)

DRG_Q035
DRG_035

Was this in the past 12 months?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

DRG_Q040
DRG_040

Have you ever used or tried ecstasy, also known as MDMA, E, Xtc, Adam or X?

1   Yes, just once
2   Yes, more than once
3   No   (Go to DRG_Q050)
DK, RF   (Go to DRG_Q050)

DRG_Q045
DRG_045

Was this in the past 12 months?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

DRG_Q050
DRG_050

Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens such as PCP, LSD, acid, magic mushrooms, mescaline or angel dust?

INTERVIEWER: Salvia is also considered to be an hallucinogen.

1	Yes, just once	
2	Yes, more than once	
3	No	(Go to DRG_Q060)
DK, RF		(Go to DRG_Q060)

DRG_Q055
DRG_055

Was this in the past 12 months?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

DRG_Q060
DRG_060

Have you ever sniffed glue, gasoline or other solvents to get high?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Yes, just once**	
2	**Yes, more than once**	
3	**No**	(Go to DRG_C070A)
DK, RF		(Go to DRG_C070A)

DRG_Q065
DRG_065

Was this in the past 12 months?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

DRG_C070A

If DODRM=1, go to DRG_C070B.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q070.

DRG_C070B

If DRM_Q035 has values, go to DRG_C075A.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q070.

DRG_Q070
DRG_070

Have you ever used a needle to inject or be injected with a drug not prescribed by a doctor?

1	Yes, just once	(Go to DRG_C075A)
2	Yes, more than once	(Go to DRG_C075A)
3	No	(Go to DRG_END)
DK, RF		(Go to DRG_END)

Processing:

In processing, if DODRG = 1 and DODRM=1 and the respondent answered DRM_Q035, assign value of DRM_Q035 to DRG_Q070.

DRG_C075A

If DODRM=1, go to DRG_C075B.
Otherwise, go to DRG_Q075.

DRG_C075B

If DRM_Q045 has values, go to DRG_Q080.
Otherwise, go to DRG_END.

DRG_Q075

Was this in the past 12 months?

DRG_075

1	Yes
2	No

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if DODRG = 1 and DODRM=1 and the respondent answered DRM_Q045, assign value of DRM_Q045 to DRG_Q075.

DRG_Q080

Which of the following drugs have you injected using a needle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

DRG_080A
DRG_080B
DRG_080C
DRG_080D
DRG_080E
DRG_080F

1	**Cocaine**
2	**Heroin or opium**
3	**Methamphetamine**
4	**Steroids**
5	**Other**
6	I have never injected a drug using a needle

DK, RF

DRG_E080A

You cannot select "I have never injected a drug using a needle" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if DRG_Q080 = 6 (Never) and any other response selected in DRG_Q080.

DRG_E080B

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if DRG_Q080 = 6 and DRM_Q035 = 1 or 2 (has used a needle to inject or be injected with drugs).

DRG_END

Problem gambling (CPG)

	Optional content	Nunavut

| CPG_BEG | Optional content |

External variables required:

DOCPG: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PROV: province of respondent
AGE: age of respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

| CPG_C001A | If DOCPG = 2, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C001B. |

| CPG_C001B | If PROXYMODE = 1, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C001C. |

| CPG_C001C | If AGE<15, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_R001. |

| CPG_R001 | **The following questions are about the various kinds of gambling activities and experiences that you have had while in Canada. Please note that people have different definitions of gambling.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue. |

| CPG_D005 | DV_COUNTER = Counter for responses of 2, DK or RF |

| Programmer: | *Create counter for instances where CPG_Q005 = (2, DK or RF) or CPG_Q015 = (2, DK or RF) or CPG_Q025 = (2, DK or RF) … to CPG_Q135 = (2, DK or RF).* |

| CPG_R005 | **In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money on the following gambling activities:**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue. |

| CPG_Q005
CPG_005 | **On weekly lottery tickets such as Lotto 6/49 or Lotto Max?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF |

| CPG_C010A | If CPG_Q005 = RF, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C010B. |

| CPG_C010B | If CPG_Q005 = 1, go to CPG_Q010.
Otherwise, go to CPG_D015. |

CPG_Q010 CPG_010	How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on weekly lottery tickets)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Daily**
2	**Between 2 and 6 times a week**
3	**About once a week**
4	**2 or 3 times a month**
5	**About once a month**
6	**Between 6 and 11 times a year**
7	**Between 1 and 5 times a year**
DK, RF	

CPG_D015	If PROV=10,11,12 or 13, DT_LOTTERY = 'Set for Life, Pik4, or Keno'.
	If PROV=24, DT_LOTTERY = 'Gagnant à vie, La Quotidienne 3, or Banco'.
	If PROV=35, DT_LOTTERY = 'Cash for Life, Pick 3, or Keno'.
	If PROV = 46, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61 or 62, DT_LOTTERY = 'Scratch'N Win, Pick 3 or Keno'.

CPG_Q015 CPG_015	**(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on daily <u>instant</u> win or scratch lottery tickets such as ^DT_LOTTERY?**

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CPG_C020	If CPG_Q015 = 1, go to CPG_Q020.
	Otherwise, go to CPG_D025.

CPG_Q020 CPG_020	**How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on daily <u>instant</u> win or scratch lottery tickets)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Exclude all other kinds of lottery tickets such as Lotto 6/49, Lotto Max, sports lotteries and fund raising tickets.

1	**Daily**
2	**Between 2 and 6 times a week**
3	**About once a week**
4	**2 or 3 times a month**
5	**About once a month**
6	**Between 6 and 11 times a year**
7	**Between 1 and 5 times a year**
DK, RF	

CPG_D025	If PROV=10,11,12 or 13, DT_SPORT_LOTTERY = 'Pro-Line'.

If PROV=24, DT_SPORT_LOTTERY = 'Mise-O-jeu or Prédictions'.
If PROV=35, DT_SPORT_LOTTERY = 'Pro-Line, Point Spread, or Pro Picks'.
If PROV=46,47,48,59,60,61 or 62, DT_SPORT_LOTTERY = 'Pro-Line or Point Spread'.

CPG_Q025
CPG_025

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on sports lotteries such as ^DT_SPORT_LOTTERY?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CPG_C030

If CPG_Q025 = 1, go to CPG_Q030.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C035.

CPG_Q030
CPG_030

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on sports lotteries)?

1   Daily
2   Between 2 and 6 times a week
3   About once a week
4   2 or 3 times a month
5   About once a month
6   Between 6 and 11 times a year
7   Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF

CPG_C035

If AGE<18, go to CPG_Q085.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q035.

CPG_Q035
CPG_035

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on slots machines or video lottery terminals (VLTs) at a casino?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CPG_C040

If CPG_Q035 = 1, go to CPG_Q040.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q045.

CPG_Q040
CPG_040

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on video lottery terminals at a casino)?

1	Daily
2	Between 2 and 6 times a week
3	About once a week
4	2 or 3 times a month
5	About once a month
6	Between 6 and 11 times a year
7	Between 1 and 5 times a year

DK, RF

CPG_Q045
CPG_045

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on casino table games such as poker, baccarat, roulette, blackjack or Keno?

1	Yes
2	No

DK, RF

CPG_C050

If CPG_Q045 = 1, go to CPG_Q050.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q055.

CPG_Q050
CPG_050

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on casino table games such as poker, baccarat, roulette, blackjack or Keno)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Daily**
2	**Between 2 and 6 times a week**
3	**About once a week**
4	**2 or 3 times a month**
5	**About once a month**
6	**Between 6 and 11 times a year**
7	**Between 1 and 5 times a year**

DK, RF

CPG_Q055
CPG_055

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on slots machines or video lottery terminals (VLTs) outside of casinos such as in bars, restaurants or taverns?

1	Yes
2	No

DK, RF

CPG_C060

If CPG_Q055 = 1, go to CPG_Q060.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q065.

CPG_Q060
CPG_060

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on video lottery terminals outside of casinos such as in bars, restaurants or taverns)?

1	Daily
2	Between 2 and 6 times a week
3	About once a week
4	2 or 3 times a month
5	About once a month
6	Between 6 and 11 times a year
7	Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF	

CPG_Q065
CPG_065

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on Bingo?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CPG_C070

If CPG_Q065 = 1, go to CPG_Q070.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C075.

CPG_Q070
CPG_070

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on Bingo)?

1	Daily
2	Between 2 and 6 times a week
3	About once a week
4	2 or 3 times a month
5	About once a month
6	Between 6 and 11 times a year
7	Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF	

CPG_C075

If PROV=24, go to CPG_Q075.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q085.

CPG_Q075
CPG_075

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on Kinzo?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CPG_C080

If CPG_Q075 = 1, go to CPG_Q080.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q085.

CPG_Q080
CPG_080

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on Kinzo)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Daily**
2   **Between 2 and 6 times a week**
3   **About once a week**
4   **2 or 3 times a month**
5   **About once a month**
6   **Between 6 and 11 times a year**
7   **Between 1 and 5 times a year**
DK, RF

CPG_Q085
CPG_085

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) playing poker on the Internet?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CPG_C090

If CPG_Q085 = 1, go to CPG_Q090.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q095.

CPG_Q090
CPG_090

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money playing poker on the Internet)?

1   Daily
2   Between 2 and 6 times a week
3   About once a week
4   2 or 3 times a month
5   About once a month
6   Between 6 and 11 times a year
7   Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF

CPG_Q095
CPG_095

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on Internet games, excluding poker?

INTERVIEWER: Internet games only include games where it is possible to win money. Conversely, internet games do not include games where money is spent to purchase play time and/or virtual items.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CPG_C100

If CPG_Q095 = 1, go to CPG_Q100.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q105.

CPG_Q100
CPG_100

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on Internet games, excluding poker)?

1	Daily
2	Between 2 and 6 times a week
3	About once a week
4	2 or 3 times a month
5	About once a month
6	Between 6 and 11 times a year
7	Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF	

CPG_Q105
CPG_105

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) playing poker or other card games with family or friends?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CPG_C110

If CPG_Q105 = 1, go to CPG_Q110.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q115.

CPG_Q110
CPG_110

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money playing poker or other card games with family or friends)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Daily**
2	**Between 2 and 6 times a week**
3	**About once a week**
4	**2 or 3 times a month**
5	**About once a month**
6	**Between 6 and 11 times a year**
7	**Between 1 and 5 times a year**
DK, RF	

CPG_Q115
CPG_115

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) when playing sports or watching sporting events with family or friends?

INTERVIEWER: Sports played can include skill games such as golf, pool or darts, or any individual or team sports. Examples of watched sporting events are NHL games, Superbowl or basketball, on TV or in a stadium.

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

CPG_C120

If CPG_Q115 = 1, go to CPG_Q120.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C125.

CPG_Q120
CPG_120

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money when playing sports or watching sporting events with family or friends)?

	1 Daily
	2 Between 2 and 6 times a week
	3 About once a week
	4 2 or 3 times a month
	5 About once a month
	6 Between 6 and 11 times a year
	7 Between 1 and 5 times a year
	DK, RF

CPG_C125

If AGE<18, go to CPG_Q135.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q125.

CPG_Q125
CPG_125

(In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money) on live horse racing at the track or off-track?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CPG_C130

If CPG_Q125 = 1, go to CPG_Q130.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q135.

CPG_Q130
CPG_130

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on live horse racing at the track or off-track)?

1   Daily
2   Between 2 and 6 times a week
3   About once a week
4   2 or 3 times a month
5   About once a month
6   Between 6 and 11 times a year
7   Between 1 and 5 times a year
DK, RF

CPG_Q135
CPG_135

In the past 12 months, have you bet or spent money on any other form of gambling not mentioned above?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CPG_C140

If CPG_Q135 = 1, go to CPG_Q140.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C145A.

CPG_Q140
CPG_140

How often in the past 12 months (have you bet or spent money on any other form of gambling not mentioned above)?

	1　　　Daily
	2　　　Between 2 and 6 times a week
	3　　　About once a week
	4　　　2 or 3 times a month
	5　　　About once a month
	6　　　Between 6 and 11 times a year
	7　　　Between 1 and 5 times a year
	DK, RF

CPG_C145A | If AGE>=18 and PROV=24 and DV_COUNTER=14, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C145B.

CPG_C145B | If AGE>=18 and PROV<>24 and DV_COUNTER=13, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_C145C.

CPG_C145C | If AGE<18 and DV_COUNTER=8, go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_Q145.

CPG_Q145
CPG_145

In the past 12 months, how much money, not including winnings, did you spend on all of your gambling activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Report all money spent, regardless of how much you ended up winning back.

1　　**Between 1 and 100 dollars**
2　　**Between 101 and 250 dollars**
3　　**Between 251 and 500 dollars**
4　　**Between 501 and 1000 dollars**
5　　**Between 1001 and 5000 dollars**
6　　**More than 5000 dollars**
DK, RF

CPG_C150 | If CPG_Q145 =1 (spent 1 to 100$), go to CPG_END.
Otherwise, go to CPG_R150.

CPG_R150 | **You may feel like some of the following questions do not apply to you; however, it is important that they be asked of all respondents in the survey.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CPG_Q150
CPG_150

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Never**
2 **Sometimes**
3 **Most of the time**
4 **Almost always**
DK, RF

CPG_Q155
CPG_155

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you needed to gamble with larger amounts of money to get the same feeling of excitement?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Most of the time
4 Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q160
CPG_160

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money to gamble?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Most of the time
4 Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q165
CPG_165

In the past 12 months, when you gambled, how often did you go back another day to try to win back the money you lost?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Never**
2 **Sometimes**
3 **Most of the time**
4 **Almost always**
DK, RF

CPG_Q170
CPG_170

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt that you might have a problem with gambling?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Most of the time
4 Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q175
CPG_175

(In the past 12 months,) how often has gambling caused you any health problems, including stress or anxiety?

1 Never
2 Sometimes
3 Most of the time
4 Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q180
CPG_180

In the past 12 months, how often have people criticized your betting or told you that you had a gambling problem, regardless of whether or not you thought it was true?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Most of the time**
4   **Almost always**
DK, RF

CPG_Q185
CPG_185

(In the past 12 months,) how often has your gambling caused financial problems for you or your family?

1   Never
2   Sometimes
3   Most of the time
4   Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_Q190
CPG_190

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?

1   Never
2   Sometimes
3   Most of the time
4   Almost always
DK, RF

CPG_END

Physical activities - adults 18 years and older (PAA)

Core content

PAA_BEG	Core content
	External variables required:
	AGE: age of respondent DOPAA: do block flag from the sample file PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
PAA_C001A	If DOPAA=2, go to PAA_END. Otherwise, go to PAA_C001B.
PAA_C001B	If AGE < 18, go to PAA_END. Otherwise, go to PAA_R001.
PAA_R001	**The following questions are about various types of physical activities done in the last 7 days. I want you to only think of activities ^YOU2 did for <u>a minimum of 10 continuous minutes</u>.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
PAA_D005	Not Applicable
Programmer:	*DT_DAYLASTWEEKE = English text for the day of the week 7 days ago (e.g., if current day is Saturday, then DT_DAYLASTWEEKE = "Saturday").*
PAA_Q005 PAA_005	**In the last 7 days, that is from last ^DT_DAYLASTWEEKE to yesterday, did ^YOU2 use <u>active ways</u> like walking or cycling <u>to get to places</u> such as work, school, the bus stop, the shopping centre or to visit friends?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Do <u>not</u> include walking, cycling or other activities done purely for leisure. These activities will be asked about later.
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to PAA_D030) DK, RF (Go to PAA_D030)
Programmer:	*Set DV_PAATRAVEL = 0.*
PAA_Q010	**In the last 7 days, on which days did ^YOU1 do these activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PAA_010A	1	Monday
PAA_010B	2	Tuesday
PAA_010C	3	Wednesday
PAA_010D	4	Thursday
PAA_010E	5	Friday
PAA_010F	6	Saturday
PAA_010G	7	Sunday
	DK, RF	

PAA_Q015
PAA_015

How much time <u>in total</u>, in the last 7 days, did ^YOU1 spend doing these activities? Please only include activities that lasted <u>a minimum of 10 continuous minutes</u>.

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF   (Go to PAA_D025)

Processing: *If PAA_Q005 = 2, the variable PAA_Q015 is given the value 0.*

PAA_C020   If PAA_Q015 = 168, go to PAA_D025.
Otherwise, go to PAA_N020.

PAA_N020
PAA_020

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 9,995)

DK, RF   (Go to PAA_D025)

Processing: *If PAA_Q005 = 2 or PAA_Q015 = 168, the variable PAA_N020 is given the value 0.*

PAA_E020A   **Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q015 > 0 and PAA_N020 > 59.*

PAA_E020B   **No time has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q015 = 0 and PAA_N020 = 0*

PAA_E020C   **The time spent being active is less than 10 minutes. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q015 = 0 and PAA_N020 < 10*

PAA_D025

Programmer:	*If PAA_Q015 = RESPONSE and PAA_N020 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAATRAVEL= PAA_Q015*60 + PAA_N020.*
	Otherwise if PAA_Q015 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAATRAVEL = PAA_Q015*60.
	Otherwise, set DV_PAATRAVEL = 0.

PAA_E025	An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_PAATRAVEL > 420*

PAA_D030	If PAA_Q005 = 1, DT_PAA30TEXTE = 'Not including activities you just reported, in'.
	Otherwise, DT_PAA30TEXTE = 'In'.

PAA_Q030
PAA_030

^DT_PAA30TEXTE the last 7 days, did ^YOU2 do sports, fitness or recreational physical activities, organized or non-organized, that lasted <u>a minimum of 10 continuous minutes</u>?

Examples are walking, home or gym exercise, swimming, cycling, running, skiing, dancing and all team sports.

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PAA_Q060)
DK, RF		(Go to PAA_Q060)

Programmer:	*Set DV_PAAREC = 0.*

PAA_Q035
PAA_035

Did any of these recreational physical activities make ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PAA_Q060)
DK, RF		(Go to PAA_Q060)

PAA_Q040

In the last 7 days, on which days did ^YOU1 do these recreational activities that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

PAA_040A	1	Monday
PAA_040B	2	Tuesday
PAA_040C	3	Wednesday
PAA_040D	4	Thursday
PAA_040E	5	Friday
PAA_040F	6	Saturday
PAA_040G	7	Sunday
	DK, RF	

PAA_Q045
PAA_045

(In the last 7 days), how much time <u>in total</u> did ^YOU1 spend doing these activities that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>?

INTERVIEWER: Include only those physical activities that lasted at least 10 minutes at a time, including rest periods.

Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF   (Go to PAA_D055)

Processing:	*If PAA_Q030 = 2 or PAA_Q035 = 2, the variable PAA_Q045 is given the value 0.*
PAA_C050	If PAA_Q045 = 168, go to PAA_D055. Otherwise, go to PAA_N050.

PAA_N050
PAA_050

INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes.

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 9,995)

DK, RF   (Go to PAA_D055)

Processing:	*If PAA_Q030 = 2 or PAA_Q035 = 2 or PAA_Q045 = 168 the variable PAA_N050 is given the value 0.*
PAA_E050A	**Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q045 > 0 and PAA_N050 > 59.*
PAA_E050B	**No time has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q045 = 0 and PAA_N050 = 0*
PAA_E050C	**The time spent being active is less than 10 minutes. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q045 = 0 and PAA_N050 < 10*
PAA_D055	
Programmer:	*If PAA_Q045 = RESPONSE and PAA_N050 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAREC = PAA_Q045*60 + PAA_N050.* *Otherwise if PAA_Q045 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAREC = PAA_Q045*60.* *Otherwise, set DV_PAAREC = 0.*
PAA_E055	An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_PAAREC > 480*

| PAA_Q060 | **In the last 7 days, did ^YOU1 do any other physical activities while at** |
| PAA_060 | **work, in or around ^YOUR1 home or while volunteering?** |

Examples are carrying heavy loads, shoveling, and household chores such as vacuuming or washing windows. Please remember to only include activities that lasted <u>a minimum of 10 continuous minutes</u>.

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PAA_D090)
DK, RF		(Go to PAA_D090)

| Programmer: | *Set DV_PAAOTHER = 0.* |

| PAA_Q065 | **Did any of these other physical activities make ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least</u>** |
| PAA_065 | **<u>a little and breathe harder</u>?** |

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Exclude physical activities already reported.

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PAA_D090)
DK, RF		(Go to PAA_D090)

| PAA_Q070 | **In the last 7 days, on which days did ^YOU1 do these other activities** |
| | **that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>?** |

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

PAA_070A	1	Monday
PAA_070B	2	Tuesday
PAA_070C	3	Wednesday
PAA_070D	4	Thursday
PAA_070E	5	Friday
PAA_070F	6	Saturday
PAA_070G	7	Sunday
	DK, RF	

PAA_Q075	**(In the last 7 days), how much time <u>in total</u> did ^YOU1 spend doing**
PAA_075	**these activities that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe</u>**
	<u>harder</u>?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include only those physical activities that lasted at least 10 minutes at a time, including rest periods.

Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 168)

| DK, RF | (Go to PAA_D085) |

| Processing: | *If PAA_Q060 = 2 or PAA_Q065 = 2, the variable PAA_Q075 is given the value 0.* |

PAA_E075	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if PAA_Q070 = only one response selected and PAA_Q075 > 24.*
PAA_C080	If PAA_Q075 = 168, go to PAA_D085. Otherwise, go to PAA_N080.
PAA_N080 PAA_080	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter number of minutes. |_|_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 9,995) DK, RF (Go to PAA_D085)
Processing:	*If PAA_Q060 = 2 or PAA_Q065 = 2 or PAA_Q075 = 168, the variable PAA_N080 is given the value 0.*
PAA_E080A	**Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q075 > 0 and PAA_N080 > 59.*
PAA_E080B	**No time has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q075 = 0 and PAA_N080 = 0*
PAA_E080C	**The time spent being active is less than 10 minutes. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q075 = 0 and PAA_N080 < 10*
PAA_E080D	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if PAA_Q070 = only one response selected and PAA_N080 > 1440.*
PAA_D085	
Programmer:	*If PAA_Q075 = RESPONSE and PAA_N080 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAOTHER = PAA_Q075*60 + PAA_N080.* *Otherwise if PAA_Q075 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAOTHER = PAA_Q075*60.* *Otherwise, set DV_PAAOTHER = 0.*
PAA_E085	An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_PAAOTHER > 780*
PAA_D090	
Programmer:	*DV_PAATOTAL = DV_PAATRAVEL + DV_PAAREC + DV_PAAOTHER*
PAA_E090	**The total minutes of physical activity reported in the past 7 days is greater than the number of minutes in one week. Please return and correct.**

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if DV_PAATOTAL > 10080*
Programmer:	*The following "Go to" options should be available under "Questions involved":* *PAA_Q015, PAA_N020, PAA_Q045, PAA_N050, PAA_Q075 and PAA_N080.*
PAA_C095	If DV_PAATOTAL= 0, go to PAA_END. Otherwise, go to PAA_Q095.

PAA_Q095
PAA_095

You have reported a total of ^DV_PAATOTAL minutes of physical activity. Of these activities, were there any of <u>vigorous intensity</u>, meaning they caused ^HIMHER to <u>be out of breath</u>?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PAA_END)
DK, RF		(Go to PAA_END)

Programmer:	*Set DV_PAAVIG=0.*

PAA_Q100
PAA_100

In the last 7 days, how much time in total did ^YOU1 spend doing <u>vigorous activities that caused ^HIMHER to be out of breath</u>?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include only those physical activities that lasted at least 10 minutes at a time, including rest periods.

Enter the number of hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen. If the respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and number of minutes on the next screen.

If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF	(Go to PAA_END)

Processing:	*If PAA_Q095 = 2, the variable PAA_Q100 is given the value 0.*
PAA_C105	If PAA_Q100 = 168, go to PAA_D110. Otherwise, go to PAA_N105.

PAA_N105
PAA_105

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter number of minutes.

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 9,995)

DK, RF	(Go to PAA_D110)

Processing:	*If PAA_Q095 = 2 or PAA_Q100 = 168, the variable PAA_N105 is given the value 0.*
PAA_E105A	**Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q100 > 0 and PAA_N105 > 59.*
PAA_E105B	**No time has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if PAA_Q100 = 0 and PAA_ N105 = 0.*

PAA_D110

Programmer: *If PAA_Q100= RESPONSE and PAA_N105 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAVIG = PAA_Q100*60*
                                               + PAA_N105.
                                               *Otherwise if PAA_Q100 = RESPONSE, set DV_PAAVIG = PAA_Q100*60.*
                                               Otherwise, set DV_PAAVIG = 0.

PAA_E110A   An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the
                                               answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if DV_PAAVIG > 960*

PAA_E110B   The number of minutes spent doing vigorous physical activity is greater
                                               than the total minutes of physical activity reported in the last 7 days.
                                               Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to
                                               return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if DV_PAAVIG > DV_PAATOTAL.*

Programmer: *The following "Go to" options should be available under "Questions involved":*
                                               PAA_Q015, PAA_N020, PAA_Q045, PAA_N050, PAA_Q075, PAA_N080, PAA_Q100 and
                                               PAA_N105.

PAA_END

Physical activities for youth (PAY)

Core content

PAY_BEG   Core content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
AGE: age of respondent
DOPAY: do block flag, from the sample file.
DV_PADDAY: Variable derived in PAD block

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PAY_C001A   If DOPAY=2, go to PAY_END.
Otherwise, go to PAY_C001B.

PAY_C001B   If AGE < 12 or AGE > 17, go to PAY_END.
Otherwise, go to PAY_R001.

PAY_R001   **The following questions are about various types of physical activities that ^YOU2 ^HAVE done each day in the past week.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

PAY_D005   Not Applicable

Programmer: *Use PAY_DATE as reference date if set, else use system date.*

DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE = English text for the day of the week 2 days ago (e.g., if current day is Saturday, then DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE = "Thursday").

DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE = English text for the day of the week 3 days ago (e.g., if current day is Saturday, then DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE = "Wednesday").

DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE = English text for the day of the week 4 days ago (e.g., if current day is Saturday, then DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE = "Tuesday").

DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE = English text for the day of the week 5 days ago (e.g., if current day is Saturday, then DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE = "Monday").

DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE = English text for the day of the week 6 days ago (e.g., if current day is Saturday, then DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE = "Sunday").

DT_DAYLASTWEEKE = English text for the day of the week 7 days ago (e.g., if current day is Saturday, then DT_DAYLASTWEEKE = "Saturday").

PAY_Q005   **During the last 7 days, that is from last ^DT_DAYLASTWEEKE to yesterday, did ^YOU2...?**

	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
PAY_005A PAY_005B PAY_005C PAY_005D	1 **Attend school** 2 **Attend a day camp** 3 **Attend paid or unpaid work** 4 None of the above DK, RF
PAY_E005	**The category "None of the above" cannot be selected along with another category. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if PAY_Q005 = 4 and any other response selected.*
PAY_D010	If PAY_Q005 = 1 and 3 or PAY_Q005 = 1 and 2 and 3, DT_ACTIVEWAYSE = 'school, the bus stop, the shopping centre, work'. If PAY_Q005 = 1 or PAY_Q005 = 1 and 2, DT_ACTIVEWAYSE = 'school, the bus stop, the shopping centre'. If PAY_Q005 = 3 or PAY_Q005 = 2 and 3, DT_ACTIVEWAYSE = 'the bus stop, the shopping centre, work'. Otherwise, DT_ACTIVEWAYSE = 'the bus stop, the shopping centre'.
PAY_Q010 PAY_010	**In the last 7 days, did ^YOU1 use active ways like walking or cycling to get to places such as ^DT_ACTIVEWAYSE or to visit friends?** INTERVIEWER: Do <u>not</u> include walking, cycling or other activities done purely for leisure. These activities will be asked about later. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to PAY_C025) DK, RF (Go to PAY_C025)
Programmer:	*Set DV_PAYTRAVEL= 0.*
Tag:	*If a respondent answered yes, hours and minutes of active transportation were collected using the PAD sub-block. The individual responses are only used for the creation of PAY derived variables and are not released.*
PAY_B015A	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B015A.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15A.* *PAY_B015A.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15AN.* *If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15A, PAD_N15A).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE =* **How much time did ^YOU1 spend using active ways to get to places..."** *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =...* **yesterday?"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.*
PAY_C015B	If PAY_B015A.PAD_Q005 = RF, go to PAY_C025. Otherwise, go to PAY_B015B.
PAY_B015B	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B015B.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15B.* *PAY_B015B.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15BN.*
	If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15B, PAD_N15B).
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE =* **How much time (did ^YOU1 spend using active ways to get to places)...**" *as parameter.*
	*Pass "DT_QuestionE =...***on ^DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE?***" as parameter.*
	Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.
PAY_B015C	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B015C.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15C.* *PAY_B015C.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15CN.*
	If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15C, PAD_N15C).
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend using active ways to get to places)...**" *as parameter.*
	*Pass "DT_QuestionE =...***on ^DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE?***" as parameter.*
	Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.
PAY_B015D	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B015D.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15D.* *PAY_B015D.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15DN.*
	If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15D, PAD_N15D).
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend using active ways to get to places)...**" *as parameter.*
	*Pass "DT_QuestionE =...***on ^DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE?***" as parameter.*
	Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.
PAY_B015E	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B015E.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15E.* *PAY_B015E.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15EN.*
	If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15E, PAD_N15E).
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend using active ways to get to places)...**" *as parameter.*
	*Pass "DT_QuestionE =...***on ^DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE?***" as parameter.*
	Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.
PAY_B015F	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B015F.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15F.* *PAY_B015F.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15FN.* *If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15F, PAD_N15F).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend using active ways to get to places)...*"* as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =...* **on ^DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE?*"* as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.*
PAY_B015G	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B015G.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15G.* *PAY_B015G.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_15GN.* *If PAY_Q010 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q15G, PAD_N15G).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend using active ways to get to places)...*"* as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =...* **on ^DT_DAYLASTWEEKE?*"* as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 60" as parameter.*
PAY_D020	
Programmer:	*DV_PAYTRAVEL = PAY_B015A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B015B.DV_PADDAY +* *PAY_B015C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B015D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B015E.DV_PADDAY +* *PAY_B015F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B015G.DV_PADDAY*
PAY_C025	If 1 or 2 is selected at PAY_Q005, go to PAY_D025. Otherwise, go to PAY_Q045.
PAY_D025	If both 1 and 2 are selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOLE = 'school or day camp, including during physical education classes, during ^YOUR1 breaks and any other time ^YOU1 played indoors or outdoors'. Otherwise, if 1 is selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOLE = 'school, including during physical education classes, during ^YOUR1 breaks and any other time ^YOU1 played indoors or outdoors'. Otherwise, if 2 is selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOLE = 'day camp, including any time ^YOU1 played indoors or outdoors'.
PAY_Q025 PAY_025	**In the last 7 days, did ^YOU2 do sports, fitness or recreational physical activities while at ^DT_SCHOOLE?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAY_Q045)
DK, RF   (Go to PAY_Q045)

Programmer:	*Set DV_PAYSCHOOL= 0.*
PAY_Q030 PAY_030	**Did any of these activities make ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>?**

	1	Yes	
	2	No	(Go to PAY_Q045)
	DK, RF		(Go to PAY_Q045)

Tag:	*If a respondent answered yes, hours and minutes of school or day camp activity were collected using the PAD sub-block. The individual responses are only used for the creation of PAY derived variables and are not released.*
PAY_D035	If both 1 and 2 are selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOL2E = 'school or day camp'. Otherwise if 1 is selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOL2E = 'school'. Otherwise if 2 is selected at PAY_Q005, DT_SCHOOL2E = 'day camp'.
PAY_B035A	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B035A.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35A.* *PAY_B035A.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35AN.* *In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 1 or 2, the variables PAY_35A and PAY_35AN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.* *If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAD_Q35A, PAD_N35A) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE =* **How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these activities at ^DT_SCHOOL2E that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>***...” as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...yesterday?***” as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.* *Please do not call PAD block if yesterday= Saturday or Sunday*
PAY_C035B	If PAY_B035A.PAD_Q005 = RF, go to PAY_Q045. Otherwise, go to PAY_B035B.
PAY_B035B	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B035B.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35B.* *PAY_B035B.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35BN.* *In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 2 or 3, the variables PAY_35B and PAY_35BN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.* *If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAD_Q35B, PAD_N35B) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE =* **How much time (did ^YOU1 spend doing these activities at ^DT_SCHOOL2E that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>)***...”* *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...on ^DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE?***” as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.* *Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday*
PAY_B035C	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B035C.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35C.*
	PAY_B035C.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35CN.
	In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 3 or 4, the variables PAY_35C and PAY_35CN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.
	If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAD_Q35C, PAD_N35C) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.

Programmer:	Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these activities at ^DT_SCHOOL2E that made ^HIMHER** <u>**sweat at least a little and breathe**</u> <u>**harder**</u>**...)**" as parameter.
	Pass "DT_QuestionE = **...on ^DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE?**" as parameter.
	Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.
	Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday

PAY_B035D	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B035D.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35D.*
	PAY_B035D.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35DN.
	In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 4 or 5, the variables PAY_35D and PAY_35DN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.
	If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAD_Q35D, PAD_N35D) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.

Programmer:	Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these activities at ^DT_SCHOOL2E that made ^HIMHER** <u>**sweat at least a little and breathe**</u> <u>**harder**</u>**...)**" as parameter.
	Pass "DT_QuestionE = **...on ^DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE?**" as parameter.
	Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.
	Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday

PAY_B035E	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B035E.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35E.*
	PAY_B035E.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35EN.
	In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 5 or 6, the variables PAY_35E and PAY_35EN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.
	If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAD_Q35E, PAD_N35E) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.

Programmer:	Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these activities at ^DT_SCHOOL2E that made ^HIMHER** <u>**sweat at least a little and breathe**</u> <u>**harder**</u>**...)**" as parameter.
	Pass "DT_QuestionE = **...on ^DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE?**" as parameter.
	Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.
	Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday

PAY_B035F	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B035F.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35F.* *PAY_B035F.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35FN.*
	In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 6 or 7, the variables PAY_35F and PAY_35FN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.
	If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAD_Q35F, PAD_N35F) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these activities at ^DT_SCHOOL2E that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>...)**" as parameter.*
	*Pass "DT_QuestionE = **...on ^DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE?**" as parameter.*
	Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.
	Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE = Saturday or Sunday
PAY_B035G	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B035G.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35G.* *PAY_B035G.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_35GN.*
	In processing, if PAY_EDATE = 1 or 7, the variables PAY_35G and PAY_35GN is given the value 'Not applicable - NA'.
	If (PAY_Q005A = 2 and PAY_Q005B = 2) or PAY_Q025 = 2 or PAY_Q030 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every weekday (PAD_Q35G, PAD_N35G) depending on the value in PAY_EDATE.
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE = **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these activities at ^DT_SCHOOL2E that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>...)**" as parameter.*
	*Pass "DT_QuestionE = **...on ^DT_DAYLASTWEEKE?**" as parameter.*
	Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.
	Please do not call PAD block if DT_DAYLASTWEEKE = Saturday or Sunday
PAY_D040	
Programmer:	*DV_PAYSCHOOL= PAY_B035A. DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035G.DV_PADDAY*

PAY_Q045
PAY_045

In the last 7 days, did ^YOU2 do physical activities in ^YOUR1 leisure time including exercising, playing an organized or non-organized sport or playing with ^YOUR1 friends?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PAY_D065A)
DK, RF		(Go to PAY_D065A)

Programmer:	*Set DV_PAYREC = 0.*

PAY_Q050
PAY_050

Did any of these leisure-time activities make ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude physical activities already reported.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PAY_D065A)
DK, RF   (Go to PAY_D065A)

Tag:	*If a respondent answered yes, hours and minutes of activity in leisure time were collected using the PAD sub-block. The individual responses are only used for the creation of PAY derived variables and are not released.*
PAY_B055A	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B055A.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55A.* *PAY_B055A.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55AN.* *If PAY_Q045 = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q55A, PAD_N55A).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE =* **How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these leisure-time activities that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>..."** *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...yesterday?"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.*
PAY_C055B	If PAY_B055A.PAD_Q005 = RF, go to PAY_D065A. Otherwise, go to PAY_B055B.
PAY_B055B	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B055B.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55B.* *PAY_B055B.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55BN.* *If PAY_Q045 = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q55B, PAD_N55B).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE =* **How much time (did ^YOU1 spend doing these leisure-time activities that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>)..."** *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...on ^DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE?"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.*
PAY_B055C	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B055C.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55C.* *PAY_B055C.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55CN.* *If PAY_Q045 = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q55C, PAD_N55C).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these leisure-time activities that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>...)"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...on ^DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE?"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.*
PAY_B055D	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B055D.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55D.* *PAY_B055D.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55DN.* *If PAY_Q045 = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q55D, PAD_N55D).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these leisure-time activities that made ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...on ^DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE?"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.*

PAY_B055E   Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B055E.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55E.* *PAY_B055E.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55EN.* *If PAY_Q045 = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q55E, PAD_N55E).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these leisure-time activities that made ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...on ^DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE?"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.*

PAY_B055F   Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B055F.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55F.* *PAY_B055F.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55FN.* *If PAY_Q045 = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q55F, PAD_N55F).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these leisure-time activities that made ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...on ^DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE?"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.*

PAY_B055G   Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B055G.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55G.* *PAY_B055G.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_55GN.* *If PAY_Q045 = 2 or PAY_Q050 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q55G, PAD_N55G).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these leisure-time activities that made ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)"** *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on ^DT_DAYLASTWEEKE?"* *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 240" as parameter.*

PAY_D060

Programmer:	*DV_PAYREC = PAY_B055A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055G.DV_PADDAY.*
PAY_D065A	If 3 is selected at PAY_Q005, DT_ATWORKE = '^WERE + ' doing paid or unpaid work or''. Otherwise, DT_ATWORKE = '^WERE'.
PAY_D065B	If PAY_Q010 = 1 or PAY_Q025 = 1 or PAY_Q045 = 1, DT_PAYTEXT65E = 'activities that you have not already reported'. Otherwise, DT_PAYTEXT65E = 'activities'.

PAY_Q065
PAY_065

In the last 7 days, did ^YOU2 do any other physical ^DT_PAYTEXT65E, for example, while ^YOU1 ^DT_ATWORKE helping ^YOUR1 family with chores?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PAY_D085)
DK, RF		(Go to PAY_D085)

Programmer:	*Set DV_PAYOTHER = 0.*

PAY_Q070
PAY_070

Did any of these other physical activities make ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Exclude physical activities already reported.

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PAY_D085)
DK, RF		(Go to PAY_D085)

Tag:	*If a respondent answered yes, hours and minutes of other activity were collected using the PAD sub-block. The individual responses are only used for the creation of PAY derived variables and are not released.*
PAY_B075A	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.
Processing:	*PAY_B075A.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75A.* *PAY_B075A.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75AN.* *If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75A, PAD_N75A).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE = **How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these other physical activities that made ^HIMHER <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>...**" as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...**yesterday?**" as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.*
PAY_C075B	If PAY_B075A.PAD_Q005 = RF, go to PAY_D085. Otherwise, go to PAY_B075B.
PAY_B075B	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B075B.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75B.* *PAY_B075B.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75BN.* *If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75B, PAD_N75B).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_BoldQuestIntroE =* **How much time (did ^YOU1 spend doing these other physical activities that made ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder)...**" *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...on ^DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE?**" *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.*

PAY_B075C   Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B075C.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75C.* *PAY_B075C.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75CN.* *If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75C, PAD_N75C).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these other physical activities that made ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)**" *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...on ^DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE?**" *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.*

PAY_B075D   Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B075D.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75D.* *PAY_B075D.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75DN.* *If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75D, PAD_N75D).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these other physical activities that made ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)**" *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...on ^DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE?**" *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.*

PAY_B075E   Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B075E.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75E.* *PAY_B075E.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75EN.* *If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75E, PAD_N75E).*
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these other physical activities that made ^HIMHER sweat at least a little and breathe harder...)**" *as parameter.* *Pass "DT_QuestionE =* **...on ^DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE?**" *as parameter.* *Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.*

PAY_B075F   Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block.

Processing:	*PAY_B075F.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75F.* *PAY_B075F.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75FN.*
	If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75F, PAD_N75F).
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these other physical activities that made ^HIMHER** <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>*...)"* as parameter.*
	Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on ^DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE?" as parameter.
	Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.

PAY_B075G	Call the Physical Activity Detail (PAD) block**.**

Processing:	*PAY_B075G.PAD_Q005 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75G.* *PAY_B075G.PAD_N010 will be renamed to the variable PAY_75GN.*
	If PAY_Q065 = 2 or PAY_Q070 = 2 then the hours and minutes should be given the value of 0 for every day of the week (PAD_Q75G, PAD_N75G).
Programmer:	*Pass "DT_NotReadQuestIntroE =* **(How much time did ^YOU1 spend doing these other physical activities that made ^HIMHER** <u>sweat at least a little and breathe harder</u>*...)"* as parameter.*
	Pass "DT_QuestionE = ...on ^DT_DAYLASTWEEKE?" as parameter.
	Pass "DV_SoftTime = 480" as parameter.

PAY_D080	
Programmer:	*DV_PAYOTHER = PAY_B075A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075G.DV_PADDAY*

PAY_D085	
Programmer:	*DV_PAYTOTAL= DV_PAYTRAVEL + DV_PAYSCHOOL + DV_PAYREC + DV_PAYOTHER*

PAY_E085	**The total minutes of physical activity reported in the last 7 days is greater than the number of minutes in one week. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if DV_PAYTOTAL > 10080*

PAY_C090	If DV_PAYTOTAL = 0, go to PAY_END. Otherwise, go to PAY_D090.

PAY_D090	Not Applicable

PAY_Q090 PAY_090	**You have reported a total of ^DV_PAYTOTAL minutes of physical activity. Of these activities, were there any of** <u>**vigorous intensity**</u>**, meaning they caused ^HIMHER** <u>**to be out of breath**</u>**?**
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to PAY_END)
	DK, RF (Go to PAY_END)
Programmer:	*Set DV_PAYVIG = 0.*

PAY_Q095	**In the last 7 days, on which days did ^YOU1 do these vigorous activities that caused ^HIMHER <u>to be out of breath</u>?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PAY_095A	1	Yesterday
PAY_095B	2	^DT_DAY2DAYSAGOE
PAY_095C	3	^DT_DAY3DAYSAGOE
PAY_095D	4	^DT_DAY4DAYSAGOE
PAY_095E	5	^DT_DAY5DAYSAGOE
PAY_095F	6	^DT_DAY6DAYSAGOE
PAY_095G	7	^DT_DAYLASTWEEKE
	DK, RF	

PAY_E095	The respondent has indicated a day when he/she did vigorous activity, but did not previously report any minutes of activity for that day. Please verify.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if (PAY_Q095=1 and PAY_B015A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055A.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075A.DV_PADDAY=0)*
	or
	(PAY_Q095=2 and PAY_B015B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055B.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075B.DV_PADDAY=0)
	or
	(PAY_Q095=3 and PAY_B015C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055C.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075C.DV_PADDAY=0)
	or
	(PAY_Q095=4 and PAY_B015D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055D.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075D.DV_PADDAY=0)
	or
	(PAY_Q095=5 and PAY_B015E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055E.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075E.DV_PADDAY=0)
	or
	(PAY_Q095=6 and PAY_B015F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055F.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075F.DV_PADDAY=0)
	or
	(PAY_Q095=7 and PAY_B015G.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B035G.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B055G.DV_PADDAY + PAY_B075G.DV_PADDAY=0)

PAY_Q100 PAY_100	**(In the last 7 days), how much time <u>in total</u> did ^YOU1 spend doing vigorous activities that caused ^HIMHER <u>to be out of breath</u>?**
	INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of hours here. Enter the number of minutes on the next screen. If respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.
	If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 168)
	DK, RF (Go to PAY_END)
PAY_E100	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if PAY_Q095 = only one response selected and PAY_Q100 > 24.*

PAY_C105	If PAY_Q100 = 168, go to PAY_D110. Otherwise, go to PAY_N105.
PAY_N105 PAY_105	INTERVIEWER: Enter number of minutes. |_|_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 9,995) DK, RF (Go to PAY_D110)
PAY_E105A	**Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if PAY_Q100 > 0 and PAY_N105 > 59*
PAY_E105B	No time has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if PAY_Q100 = 0 and PAY_N105 = 0*
PAY_E105C	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if PAY_Q095 = only one response selected and PAY_N105 > 1440.*
PAY_D110	If PAY_Q100 = RESPONSE and PAY_N105 = RESPONSE, DV_PAYVIG = PAY_Q100*60 + PAY_N105 Otherwise if PAY_Q100 = RESPONSE, DV_PAYVIG = PAY_Q100*60 Otherwise, DV_PAYVIG = 0
PAY_E110A	An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_PAYVIG > 660*
PAY_E110B	The number of minutes spent doing vigorous physical activity is greater than the total minutes of physical activity reported in the last 7 days. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct. Total time by category is displayed below. To correct, go to the specified question. Vigorous activities: ^DV_PAYVIG minutes. Go to PAY_Q100 to correct the number of hours or PAY_N105 to correct the number of minutes. Work or chores: ^DV_PAYOTHER minutes. Go to PAY_B075A.PAD_Q005. Leisure-time activities: ^DV_PAYREC minutes. Go to PAY_B055A.PAD_Q005. School or day camp: ^DV_PAYSCHOOL minutes. Go to PAY_B035A.PAD_Q005. Getting to places: ^DV_PAYTRAVEL minutes. Go to PAY_B015A.PAD_Q005
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_PAYVIG > DV_PAYTOTAL*
Programmer:	*In the edit pop-up window, display the following "Questions involved": PAY_Q100, PAY_N105, PAY_B075A.PAD_Q005, PAY_B055A.PAD_Q005, PAY_B035A.PAD_Q005 and PAY_B015A.PAD_Q005.*

PAY_D115

Programmer:	*If PAY_Q065 = 1,2,DK,RF and PAY_EDATE = EMPTY, then DO:*
	Set PAY_EDATE = Current Day of the week (Sunday=1, Monday=2, etc..).
	Set PAY_DATE = Current Date.
	ENDIF.
	Add PAY_EDATE and PAY_DATE to the data file.

PAY_END

Physical activity detail (PAD)

	Core content

PAD_BEG	Core Content
	Called block
	External variables required:
	DT_BoldQuestIntroE: English question introductory text - bold
	DT_NotReadQuestIntroE: English question introductory text - bold and parenthesis
	DT_QuestionE: English question text
	DV_SOFTTIME: Soft edit value for the time spent doing the physical activity.

PAD_Q005	**^DT_BoldQuestIntroE^DT_NotReadQuestIntroE**
	^DT_QuestionE
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the number of hours here. Enter the number of minutes on the next screen. If respondent answers in minutes only, enter 0 hours on this screen and the number of minutes on the next screen.
	If recall is too difficult for the respondent, ask for their best estimate.
	|_|_|
	(MIN: 0)
	(MAX: 24)
	DK, RF (Go to PAD_D015)

PAD_C010	If PAD_Q005 = 24, go to PAD_D015.
	Otherwise, go to PAD_N010.

PAD_N010	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter number of minutes.
	|_|_|_|
	(MIN: 0)
	(MAX: 960)
	DK, RF

Processing:	*If the number of hours given in the previous question is 24, this question should be given the value 0 (minutes).*

PAD_E010	**Inconsistent hours and minutes have been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if PAD_Q005 > 0 and PAD_N010 > 59*

PAD_D015	

Programmer:	*If PAD_Q005 = RESPONSE and PAD_N010 = RESPONSE, set DV_PADDAY = PAD_Q005*60 + PAD_N010.* *Otherwise if PAD_Q005 = RESPONSE, set DV_PADDAY = PAD_Q005*60.* *Otherwise, set DV_PADDAY = 0 (EMPTY).*

PAD_E015

An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if DV_PADDAY > DV_SOFTTIME*

PAD_END

Use of protective equipment (UPE)

	Optional content	New Brunswick, Alberta

UPE_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DOUPE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

UPE_C001A

If DOUPE= 2, go to UPE_END.
Otherwise, go to UPE_C001B.

UPE_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to UPE_END.
Otherwise, go to UPE_R005.

UPE_R005

Now a few questions about precautions you take while participating in some physical activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

UPE_Q005
UPE_005

In the past 12 months, have you done any bicycling?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to UPE_Q015)
DK, RF		(Go to UPE_Q015)

UPE_Q010
UPE_010

When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Always**
2	**Most of the time**
3	**Rarely**
4	**Never**
DK, RF	

UPE_Q015
UPE_015

In the past 12 months, have you done any in-line skating or rollerblading?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to UPE_Q040)
DK, RF		(Go to UPE_Q040)

UPE_Q020

When in-line skating or rollerblading, how often do you wear a helmet?

UPE_020

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Always**
2   **Most of the time**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, RF

UPE_Q025
UPE_025

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1   Always
2   Most of the time
3   Rarely
4   Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q030
UPE_030

(How often do you wear) elbow pads?

1   Always
2   Most of the time
3   Rarely
4   Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q035
UPE_035

(How often do you wear) knee pads?

1   Always
2   Most of the time
3   Rarely
4   Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q040
UPE_040

In the past 12 months, did you do...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Downhill skiing only**
2   **Snowboarding only**   (Go to UPE_Q050)
3   **Both**
4   **Neither**   (Go to UPE_Q060)
DK, RF   (Go to UPE_Q060)

UPE_Q045
UPE_045

When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Always**
2   **Most of the time**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, RF

UPE_C050

If UPE_Q040 = 3, go to UPE_Q050.
Otherwise, go to UPE_Q060.

UPE_Q050

When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet?

UPE_050

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Always**
2   **Most of the time**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, RF

UPE_Q055
UPE_055

(When snowboarding), how often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1   Always
2   Most of the time
3   Rarely
4   Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q060
UPE_060

In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to UPE_Q080)
DK, RF   (Go to UPE_Q080)

UPE_Q065
UPE_065

How often do you wear a helmet?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Always**
2   **Most of the time**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, RF

UPE_Q070
UPE_070

(How often do you wear) wrist guards or wrist protectors?

1   Always
2   Most of the time
3   Rarely
4   Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q075
UPE_075

(How often do you wear) elbow pads?

1   Always
2   Most of the time
3   Rarely
4   Never
DK, RF

UPE_Q080
UPE_080

In the past 12 months, have you played any ice hockey?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to UPE_END)
DK, RF   (Go to UPE_END)

UPE_Q085

When playing ice hockey, how often do you wear a mouth guard?

UPE_085

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Always**
2   **Most of the time**
3   **Rarely**
4   **Never**
DK, RF

UPE_END

Sun safety behaviours (SSB)

	Optional content	Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, New Brunswick

SSB_BEG
Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOSSB: do block flag, from the sample file.
SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SSB_C001A
If DOSSB = 2, go to SSB_END.
Otherwise, go to SSB_C001B.

SSB_C001B
If PROXYMODE = 1, go to SSB_END.
Otherwise, go to SSB_R001.

SSB_R001
The next questions are about exposure to the sun and various sun behaviours.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SSB_Q005
SSB_005
In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

INTERVIEWER: Sunburnt is defined as any reddening or discomfort of the skin that lasts longer than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_R010
For the next questions, think about a typical weekend, or day off from work or school during the summer months.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SSB_Q010
SSB_010
About how much time each day do you spend in the sun between 10 am and 4 pm?

1	None	(Go to SSB_Q055)
2	Less than 30 minutes	(Go to SSB_Q055)
3	30 to 59 minutes	
4	1 hour to less than 2 hours	
5	2 hours to less than 3 hours	
6	3 hours to less than 4 hours	
7	4 hours to 6 hours	
DK, RF		(Go to SSB_Q055)

SSB_Q015
SSB_015

In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for periods of 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

seek shade?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Always**
2 **Often**
3 **Sometimes**
4 **Rarely**
5 **Never**
DK, RF

SSB_Q020
SSB_020

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Exclude ball caps.

1 **Always**
2 **Often**
3 **Sometimes**
4 **Rarely**
5 **Never**
DK, RF

SSB_D025

If SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_SKIRT = 'pants or a long skirt?'.
Otherwise, DT_SKIRT = 'pants?'.

SSB_Q025
SSB_025

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

wear long ^DT_SKIRT

1 Always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Rarely
5 Never
DK, RF

SSB_Q030
SSB_030

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

wear sunglasses?

1	Always
2	Often
3	Sometimes
4	Rarely
5	Never
DK, RF	

SSB_Q035
SSB_035

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

use sunscreen on your face?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Always**	
2	**Often**	
3	**Sometimes**	
4	**Rarely**	(Go to SSB_Q045)
5	**Never**	(Go to SSB_Q045)
DK, RF		(Go to SSB_Q045)

SSB_Q040
SSB_040

What Sun Protection Factor (SPF) do you usually use on your face?

1	Less than 15
2	15 to 29
3	30 to 44
4	45 or higher
DK, RF	

SSB_Q045
SSB_045

In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

use sunscreen on your body?

1	Always	
2	Often	
3	Sometimes	
4	Rarely	(Go to SSB_Q055)
5	Never	(Go to SSB_Q055)
DK, RF		(Go to SSB_Q055)

SSB_Q050
SSB_050

What Sun Protection Factor (SPF) do you usually use on your body?

1	Less than 15
2	15 to 29
3	30 to 44
4	45 or higher
DK, RF	

SSB_Q055
SSB_055

In the past 12 months, have you used a tanning bed or booth with tanning lamps?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

(for "No") (Go to SSB_END)
(for "DK, RF") (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q060
SSB_060

How often?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_N060A
SSB_060A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1   Per day
2   Per week
3   Per month
4   Per year
DK, RF

SSB_E060A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if SSB_N060A = 1 (per day) and SSB_Q060 > 10.*

SSB_E060B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if SSB_N060A = 2 (per week) and SSB_Q060 > 20.*

SSB_E060C

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if SSB_N060A = 3 (per month) and SSB_Q060 > 90.*

SSB_E060D

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if SSB_N060A = 4 (per year) and SSB_Q060 > 365.*

SSB_Q065
SSB_065

What is the main reason that you use tanning beds or booths with lamps?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **It is a safe way of getting a tan**
2   **To get a good base tan that will provide protection prior to sun exposure**
3   **To look good / obtain a healthy glow**
4   **To boost vitamin D intake**
5   **To treat a skin condition or for other medical reasons**
6   **Other**
DK, RF

SSB_END

Sedentary activities (SAC)

| | Optional content | Prince Edward Island, Ontario, British Columbia |

SAC_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOSAC: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SAC_C001

If DOSAC = 2, go to SAC_END.
Otherwise, go to SAC_D001.

SAC_D001

Not Applicable

SAC_R001

Now, a few additional questions about activities ^YOU2 ^DOVERB in ^YOUR1 leisure time, that is, activities <u>not</u> at work <u>nor</u> during class time <u>nor</u> during transportation.

Some of these activities may appear similar, but please only report ^YOUR1 activity once.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

SAC_Q005
SAC_005

In the <u>last 7 days</u>, how much of ^YOUR1 free time did ^YOU1 spend:

reading books, magazines or newspapers, including in electronic formats? Include time spent reading as part of ^YOUR1 homework, but do not include time spent reading at work, during class time, during transportation or while exercising.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include books, eBook readers, magazines, newspapers and homework. Do not include reading on a computer, a tablet or Internet. Include braille or audio books, for the visually impaired.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

SAC_E005A

The number should be recorded to the nearest half hour. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if decimal at SAC_Q005 is not 0 or 5.

SAC_E005B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q005 = RESPONSE and SAC_Q005 > 35.*

SAC_Q010
SAC_010

In the last 7 days, how much of ^YOUR1 free time did ^YOU1 spend:

watching TV, DVDs, movies or Internet videos? Please do not include time spent watching while exercising.

INTERVIEWER: Include time spent watching downloaded or streaming shows or movies on a computer (e.g., Netflix). Do not include time when the TV was left on, but the respondent was not watching.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

SAC_E010A

The number should be recorded to the nearest half hour. Please return and correct.

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if decimal at SAC_Q010 is not 0 or 5.*

SAC_E010B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q010 = RESPONSE and SAC_Q010 > 35.*

SAC_Q015
SAC_015

(In the last 7 days, how much of ^YOUR1 free time did ^YOU1 spend):

playing video games that require physical activity, such as Wii Fit, Xbox Kinect or the game "Just Dance"?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent playing video games on a computer.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF

SAC_E015A

The number should be recorded to the nearest half hour. Please return and correct.

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if decimal at SAC_Q015 is not 0 or 5.*

SAC_E015B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q015 = RESPONSE and SAC_Q015 > 35.*

SAC_Q020
SAC_020

(In the last 7 days, how much of ^YOUR1 free time did ^YOU1 spend):

playing other video or computer games? Include games played on a game console, computer or hand-held electronic device such as a tablet or smart phone.

INTERVIEWER: Include time spent gaming on any electronic device. Game consoles include Xbox, Nintendo and PlayStation® consoles. Hand-held electronic devices include Nintendo DS, PSP®, iPad and iPod Touch.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

SAC_E020A	**The number should be recorded to the nearest half hour. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if decimal at SAC_Q020 is not 0 or 5.*
SAC_E020B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q020 = RESPONSE and SAC_Q020 > 35.*
SAC_D025	If (SAC_Q005 > 0 or SAC_Q010 > 0 or SAC_Q015 > 0 or SAC_Q020 > 0), DT_SACREPORTED = 'Excluding the activities you have already reported, in'. Otherwise, DT_SACREPORTED = 'In'.

SAC_Q025
SAC_025

^DT_SACREPORTED the <u>last 7 days</u>, how much of ^YOUR1 free time did ^YOU1 spend on a computer, tablet or smart phone, doing activities such as surfing the Internet, emailing, using Facebook or doing homework?

Do not include time spent at work, during class time or during transportation.

INTERVIEWER: Include Internet use on other devices such as iPad or iPod Touch. Do not include time spent talking on the telephone.

Enter time in hours to the nearest half hour.

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

SAC_E025A	**The number should be recorded to the nearest half hour. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if decimal at SAC_Q025 is not 0 or 5.*
SAC_E025B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SAC_Q025 = RESPONSE and SAC_Q025 > 35.*
SAC_END	

Sexual behaviours (SXB)

	Theme content

SXB_BEG	Theme content

External variables required:
DOSXB: do block flag, from the sample file

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block

AGE: Respondent's age
SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex
MAC_Q025 : Are you pregnant?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SXB_C001A	If DOSXB = 2, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_C001B.

SXB_C001B	If PROXYMODE= 1, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_C001C.

SXB_C001C	If 15 <= AGE <= 64, go to SXB_R001. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.

SXB_R001	**The next questions are about sexual behaviours. Some questions may sound sensitive to you, but they are included in this survey because they will help monitor important public health issues such as risk of sexually transmitted infections and unintended pregnancies.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SXB_Q005 SXB_005	**Have you ever had sex? Please include vaginal and anal sex.**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude oral sex. Vaginal sex implies that the penis is inserted in the vagina and anal sex implies that the penis is inserted in the anus.

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to SXB_END)
DK, RF		(Go to SXB_END)

SXB_E005	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if MAC_Q025 = 1 (is pregnant) and SXB_Q005 = 2 (never had sex).*

SXB_Q010	**During your lifetime, have you had sex with...?**

SXB_010

> INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondents. Include vaginal and anal sex.
>
> 1   **Males only**
> 2   **Females only**
> 3   **Both males and females**
> DK, RF   (Go to SXB_Q110)

SXB_C015

> If SXB_Q010 = 1(sex with males only), go to SXB_C045A.
> Otherwise, go to SXB_Q015.

SXB_Q015
SXB_015

> **How old were you the first time you had sex with a female?**
>
> INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AGE. Include vaginal and anal sex.
>
> |_|_|_|
> (MIN: 1)
> (MAX: 121)
>
> DK, RF

SXB_E015A

> **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule:

> *Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q015 > AGE*

SXB_E015B

> An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

> *Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q015 < 12.*

SXB_Q020
SXB_020

> **How old was your (female) partner the first time you had sex?**
>
> INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.
>
> |_|_|_|
> (MIN: 1)
> (MAX: 121)
>
> DK, RF

SXB_E020

> An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

> *Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q020 < 12 or SXB_Q020 > 60.*

SXB_C025

> If SEX_Q01 = 2 (female), go to SXB_Q030.
> Otherwise, go to SXB_Q025.

SXB_Q025
SXB_025

> **Did you or your (female) partner use a condom the first time (you had sex)?**
>
> INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.
>
> 1   Yes
> 2   No
> DK, RF

SXB_Q030

> **In the past 12 months, have you had sex with a female?**

SXB_030

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to SXB_C040)
DK, RF   (Go to SXB_C040)

SXB_Q035
SXB_035

With how many different (female) partners?

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex. Refer to last 12 months.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 500)

DK, RF

SXB_E035

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q035 > 60.

SXB_C040

If AGE > 24, go to SXB_C045A.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q040.

SXB_Q040
SXB_040

How old was your (female) partner the last time (you had sex)?

INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

SXB_E040

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q040 < 12 or SXB_Q040 > 80.

SXB_C045A

If SXB_Q010 = 2 (sex with females only) and SEX_Q01 = 2 (female), go to SXB_Q110.
Otherwise, go to SXB_C045B.

SXB_C045B

If SXB_Q010 = 2 (sex with females only) and SEX_Q01 = 1 (male), go to SXB_C080.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q045.

SXB_Q045
SXB_045

How old were you the first time you had sex with a male?

INTERVIEWER: Maximum is ^AGE. Include vaginal and anal sex.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 121)

DK, RF

SXB_E045A

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q045 > AGE*
SXB_E045B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q045 < 12.*
SXB_Q050 SXB_050	**How old was your (male) partner the first time you had sex?** INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex. |_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 121) DK, RF
SXB_E050	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q050 < 12 or SXB_Q050 > 80.*
SXB_Q055 SXB_055	**Did you or your (male) partner use a condom the first time (you had sex)?** INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
SXB_Q060 SXB_060	**In the past 12 months, have you had sex with a male?** INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SXB_C070) DK, RF (Go to SXB_C070)
SXB_E060	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if MAC_Q025 = 1 (pregnant) and SXB_Q060 = 2*
SXB_Q065 SXB_065	**With how many different (male) partners?** INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex. Refer to last 12 months. |_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 500) DK, RF
SXB_E065	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q065 > 60.*
SXB_C070	If AGE > 24, go to SXB_D075. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q070.

SXB_Q070 SXB_070	**How old was your (male) partner the last time (you had sex)?** INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex. |_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 121) DK, RF
SXB_E070	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SXB_Q070 < 12 or SXB_Q070 > 80.*
SXB_D075	If SXB_Q010 = 3 (sex with both in lifetime) and (SXB_Q030=1 and SXB_Q060=1), DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 1 {both in last year}. If SXB_Q010 = 3 and (SXB_Q030=1 and SXB_Q060=2), DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 2 {females only}. If SXB_Q010 = 3 and (SXB_Q030=2 and SXB_Q060=1), DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 3 {males only}. If SXB_Q010 = 3 and (SXB_Q030=2 and SXB_Q060=2), DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 4 {no partner in last year}. If SXB_Q010 = 3 and (SXB_Q030=DK, RF or SXB_Q060=DK, RF), DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 5 {DK}.
Help text:	*Note: This DV is required for respondents who said they had both sex partners in lifetime*
SXB_C075	If ^DV_SEXLASTYEAR in (1, 4, 5) (can't tell sex of partner in last year), go to SXB_Q075. Otherwise, go to SXB_C080.
SXB_Q075 SXB_075	**Was your last sex partner a male or female?** INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex. 1 Male 2 Female 3 Both male and female (at same time) DK, RF
SXB_C080	If SEX_Q01 = 2 (female) and [SXB_Q075=2 (female) or ^DV_SEXLASTYEAR = 2], go to SXB_Q110. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q080.
SXB_Q080 SXB_080	**Did you or your partner use a condom the last time you had sex?** INTERVIEWER: Include vaginal and anal sex. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SXB_C090) DK, RF (Go to SXB_Q095)
SXB_Q085	**What are the reasons that you or your partner used a condom the last time you had sex? Was this...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Include vaginal and anal sex.

SXB_085A	1 **To protect against sexually transmitted infections, including HIV**
SXB_085B	2 **To prevent pregnancy**
SXB_085C	3 **Both to protect against sexually transmitted infections and to prevent pregnancy**
SXB_085D	4 **Other - Specify** (Go to SXB_S085)

DK, RF

Go to SXB_Q095

Processing: *If SXB_Q085A = 1 and SXB_Q085B = 1, set SXB_Q085C = 1.*
If SXB_Q085C = 1, set SXB_Q085A = 1 and SXB_Q085B = 1.

Programmer: *For SXB_Q085 : If SEX_Q01 = 1 and (SXB_Q010=1 or ^DV_SEXLASTYEAR=3 or SXB_Q075=1) (men in homosexual relationships), only show categories 1 and 4 (hide categories 2 and 3).*

SXB_S085   **(What are the reasons that you or your partner used a condom the last time you had sex?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SXB_C090   If SXB_Q080 = 1, go to SXB_Q095.
Otherwise, go to SXB_Q090.

SXB_Q090   **What are the reasons that you or your partner did NOT use a condom the last time you had sex?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Please refer to the last time the respondent had sex. Include vaginal and anal sex.

SXB_090A   01   **I was or my partner was trying to get pregnant**

SXB_090B   02   **I was or my partner was already pregnant**

SXB_090C   03   **Did not think we were at risk of pregnancy**

SXB_090D   04   **Did not think we were at risk of sexually transmitted infections, including HIV**

SXB_090E   05   **I was in a monogamous relationship**

SXB_090F   06   **Did not have a condom or other protection at the time**

SXB_090G   07   **We used another method of protection**

SXB_090H   08   **We didn't like condoms**

SXB_090I   09   **Other - Specify**   (Go to SXB_S090)

DK, RF

Go to SXB_Q095

Programmer: *For SXB_Q090 : If SEX_Q01 = 1 and (SXB_Q010=1 or ^DV_SEXLASTYEAR=3 or SXB_Q075=1) (men in homosexual relationships), only show categories 4 to 9 (hide categories 1, 2 and 3).*

SXB_S090   **(What are the reasons that you or your partner did NOT use a condom the last time you had sex?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SXB_Q095   **What other methods of protection did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Include vaginal and anal sex.

SXB_095A	01	Withdrawal or pulling out
SXB_095B	02	Vasectomy or tubal sterilization ("tubes tied")
SXB_095C	03	Birth control pill
SXB_095D	04	Injection (e.g., Depo-Provera™)
SXB_095E	05	Spermicidal foam, jelly, cream, film, suppository
SXB_095F	06	Hormonal implant
SXB_095G	07	Rhythm method (tracking ovulation cycle)
SXB_095H	08	Contraceptive Patch (e.g., Ortho-Evra™)
SXB_095I	09	Vaginal contraceptive ring (e.g., Nuva-ring™)
SXB_095J	10	Intrauterine Device (IUD) (e.g., Mirena™), coil, loop
SXB_095K	11	None
SXB_095L	12	Other - Specify (Go to SXB_S095)
	DK, RF	

Go to SXB_C100

Programmer: *For SXB_Q095 : If SEX_Q01 = 1 and (SXB_Q010=1 or ^DV_SEXLASTYEAR=3 or SXB_Q075=1) (men in homosexual relationships), only show categories 1, 11 and 12 (hide categories 2 to 10).*

SXB_E095   **You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q095 = 11 (None) and any other response selected in SXB_Q095.*

SXB_S095   **(What other methods of protection did you and your partner use the last time you had sex?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SXB_C100   If SEX_Q01 = female and (14 < AGE < 50), go to SXB_Q100. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q110.

SXB_Q100   **In the past 12 months, did you use the emergency contraceptive pill?**

SXB_100

INTERVIEWER: Can also be referred to as the "morning after pill".

1	Yes	(Go to SXB_Q105)
2	No	

DK, RF

Go to SXB_Q110

SXB_Q105
SXB_105

How many times (did you use the emergency contraceptive pill in the past 12 months)?

1   Once
2   Twice
3   More than twice
DK, RF

SXB_Q110
SXB_110

Have you ever had a test for HIV, other than for blood donation?

INTERVIEWER: For women, include HIV testing that was done as part of prenatal screening.

1	Yes	(Go to SXB_Q115)
2	No	

DK, RF

Go to SXB_Q130

SXB_Q115
SXB_115

When was your most recent HIV test?

1   Within the past month
2   From 1 to less than 6 months ago
3   From 6 to less than 12 months ago
4   One year ago or more
DK, RF

SXB_D120

If SEX_Q01 = 2 (Female), DT_SCREENING = '**Prenatal screening**'. Otherwise, DT_SCREENING = 'null'.

SXB_Q120
SXB_120

What was the main reason you had this test for HIV? Was this for...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If more than one test, the question is about the most recent test.

1   **Insurance policy requirement**
2   **Mandatory screening for immigration**
3   **^DT_SCREENING**
4   **New partner**
5   **Concern for my health**
6   **Other**
DK, RF

SXB_Q125

Did you obtain the result for this test?

SXB_125

INTERVIEWER: If more than one test, the question is about the most recent test. If respondent did not hear back from doctor and assumes this is a result (no news, good news), code answer to NO.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SXB_Q130
SXB_130

Have you ever been tested for sexually transmitted infections, other than HIV?

INTERVIEWER: For women, include tests done as part of prenatal screening; do not include Pap tests.

1   Yes   (Go to SXB_Q135)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SXB_END

SXB_Q135
SXB_135

When was your most recent test for sexually transmitted infections (STI), other than HIV?

1   Within the past month
2   From 1 to less than 6 months ago
3   From 6 to less than 12 months ago
4   One year ago or more
DK, RF

SXB_Q140
SXB_140

What was the main reason you had this test for sexually transmitted infections (STI), other than HIV? Was this for...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If more than one test, this question is about the most recent test.

1   **Insurance policy requirement**
2   **Mandatory screening for immigration**
3   **^DT_SCREENING**
4   **New partner**
5   **Concern for my health**
6   **Other**
DK, RF

SXB_Q145

Did you obtain the result for this test?

SXB_145

INTERVIEWER: If more than one test, this question is about the most recent test. If respondent did not hear back from doctor and assumes this is a result (no news, good news), then code answer to NO.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SXB_END

Maternal experiences (MEX)

Core content

MEX_BEG	Core content
	External variables required:
	SEX_Q01; Sex of respondent AGE: Age of selected respondent, from the ANC block CURRENTDATE: System date DOMEX: Flag to activate the block from the sample file PROXYMODE: Proxy identifier, from the GR block
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
MEX_C001A	If DOMEX = 2, go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_C001B.
MEX_C001B	If PROXYMODE = 1 or SEX_Q01 = male or AGE < 15 or AGE > 55, go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_R001.
MEX_R001	**The next questions are specific to women's health.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
MEX_Q005 MEX_005	**Are you taking a vitamin supplement containing folic acid?** INTERVIEWER: If respondent says she takes a prenatal vitamin but is unsure what the vitamin contains, please select 'Yes'. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
MEX_C010	If SXB_Q005 = 2 (never had sex), go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q010.
MEX_Q010 MEX_010	**Have you given birth in the past 5 years?** INTERVIEWER: Do not include stillbirths. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to MEX_END) DK, RF (Go to MEX_END)
MEX_Q015	**What is the name of your last born child?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the name of the last child born. If the last birth was a multiple birth, ask respondent to refer to the last baby born during this multiple birth.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

MEX_D020

If MEX_Q015 has an entry, DT_BABYSNAME = 'MEX_Q015'.
Otherwise, DT_BABYSNAME = 'your last child'.

MEX_Q020
MEX_020

What is ^DT_BABYSNAME's date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the day. If necessary, ask **(What is the day?)**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 31)

DK, RF

MEX_Q025
MEX_025

(What is ^DT_BABYSNAME's date of birth?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month. If necessary, ask **(What is the month?)**

01   January
02   February
03   March
04   April
05   May
06   June
07   July
08   August
09   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
DK, RF

MEX_Q030
MEX_030

(What is ^DT_BABYSNAME's date of birth?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter a four-digit year. If necessary, ask **(What is the year?)**

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 2,010)
(MAX: 2,099)

DK, RF

MEX_E030A

The date that the child was born is in the future. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if MEX_Q020/MEX_Q025/MEX_Q030 (date of birth) > CURRENTDATE

MEX_E030B	**The date that the child was born is in the future. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if MEX_Q020 in (DK,RF) and (MEX_Q030>CURRENTYEAR or (MEX_Q030=CURRENTYEAR and MEX_Q025>CURRENTMONTH)).*
MEX_C030	If MEX_Q025 in (DK,RF) or MEX_Q030 in (DK,RF), go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_D035.
Processing:	*In processing, if MEX_Q025 in (DK,RF) or MEX_Q030 in (DK,RF), all questions from MEX_Q040 onwards should all be set to 'not stated' (NS).*
MEX_D035	DV_CHILDAGE = calculated age in months
Programmer:	*Calculate age based on the entered date of birth. Value should be kept as DV_CHILDAGE.*
	If MEX_Q020 in (1:31) and MEX_Q025 in (1:12) and MEX_Q030 in (2010:2099), calculate age in months. *Else, if MEX_Q020 in (DK,RF) and MEX_Q025 in (1:12) and MEX_Q030 in (2010:2099), calculate age in months based only on the month and year of birth.*
MEX_E035	**This child is 6 years old or over. Please confirm.**
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_CHILDAGE>=72*
MEX_C040	If DV_CHILDAGE < 72 months, go to MEX_R040. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.
MEX_R040	**The next questions are about your maternal experiences related to ^DT_BABYSNAME.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
MEX_Q040 MEX_040	**In the three months before you got pregnant with ^DT_BABYSNAME, did you take a folic acid supplement or a multivitamin containing folic acid?** INTERVIEWER: If respondent says she takes a prenatal vitamin but is unsure what the vitamin contains, please select 'Yes'. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to MEX_Q050) DK, RF (Go to MEX_Q050)
MEX_Q045 MEX_045	**Did you take it every day or almost every day?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
MEX_Q050 MEX_050	**During the first three months of your pregnancy (with ^DT_BABYSNAME), did you take a folic acid supplement or a multivitamin containing folic acid?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says she takes a prenatal vitamin but is unsure what the vitamin contains, please select 'Yes'.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MEX_Q060)
DK, RF   (Go to MEX_Q060)

MEX_Q055 MEX_055	**Did you take it every day or almost every day?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MEX_Q060
MEX_060

Before your pregnancy (with ^DT_BABYSNAME), were you aware that taking folic acid before becoming pregnant can help prevent some birth defects?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MEX_Q065
MEX_065

During your pregnancy (with ^DT_BABYSNAME), did you take a vitamin supplement containing iron?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says she takes a prenatal vitamin but is unsure what the vitamin contains, please select 'Yes'.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MEX_Q070
MEX_070

Just before your pregnancy (with ^DT_BABYSNAME), how much did you weigh?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 700)

DK, RF   (Go to MEX_Q080)

MEX_N075
MEX_075

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1   Pounds
2   Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)

MEX_E075

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ((MEX_Q070 > 300 and MEX_N075 = 1) or (MEX_Q070 > 136 and MEX_N075 = 2)) or ((MEX_Q070 < 60 and MEX_N075 = 1) or (MEX_Q070 < 27 and MEX_N075 = 2)).

MEX_Q080

How much weight did you gain during that pregnancy?

MEX_080

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. If the respondent declares a weight loss during pregnancy, enter a negative value. If the weight loss or weight gain during pregnancy is more than the values permitted, just enter the minimum or maximum value.

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: -50)
(MAX: 199)

DK, RF   (Go to MEX_D090)

MEX_N085
MEX_085

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1   Pounds
2   Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)

MEX_E085

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ((MEX_Q080 > 125 and MEX_N085 = 1) or (MEX_Q080 > 60 and MEX_N085 = 2))

MEX_D090

If DV_CHILDAGE < 12 months, DT_INFANTCHILD = 'How often does ^DT_BABYSNAME'.
Otherwise, DT_INFANTCHILD = 'When ^DT_BABYSNAME was less than one year old, how often did he/she'.

MEX_Q090
MEX_090

^DT_INFANTCHILD sleep in the same bed with you or anyone else?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Every day or almost**
every day
2   **Once or twice a week**
3   **A few times a month**
4   **Less than once a month**
5   **Never**   (Go to MEX_Q100)
DK, RF   (Go to MEX_Q100)

MEX_D095

If DV_CHILDAGE < 12 months, DT_ISWAS = 'is'.
Otherwise, DT_ISWAS = 'was'.

MEX_Q095
MEX_095

What is the main reason that ^DT_BABYSNAME ^DT_ISWAS sleeping in the same bed with you or someone else?

1	To breastfeed
2	So the baby would sleep / So I could get some sleep
3	Did not have room for a crib
4	Could not afford a crib
5	Believe that bedsharing was best for my child
6	Child was sick
7	Other
DK, RF	

Processing:	*In processing, if a respondent answered MEX_Q090= DK or RF, the variable MEX_Q095 is set to 'not stated' (NS).*

MEX_Q100
MEX_100

Was ^DT_BABYSNAME breastfed or given breast milk even for a short time?

1	Yes	(Go to MEX_Q110)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to MEX_C170)

MEX_E100

The response "no - did not breastfeed baby" is inconsistent with the previous question "baby slept in the same bed to breastfeed". Please confirm responses.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if MEX_Q095=1 and MEX_Q100=2.*

MEX_Q105
MEX_105

What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed or give breast milk?

1	Bottle feeding is easier	
2	Formula is as good as breast milk	
3	Breastfeeding is unappealing	
4	Medical condition - mother	
5	Other - Specify	(Go to MEX_S105)
DK, RF		

Go to MEX_C170

MEX_S105

(What is the main reason that you did not breastfeed or give breast milk?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to MEX_C170

MEX_Q110

Are you still breastfeeding or giving breast milk to ^DT_BABYSNAME?

MEX_110

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to MEX_Q115)
DK, RF		(Go to MEX_C170)

Go to MEX_D125A

MEX_Q115
MEX_115

How long did you breastfeed or give breast milk to ^DT_BABYSNAME?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to MEX_Q120)

MEX_N115A
MEX_115A

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was this time in days, weeks, months or years?

If respondent reports less than 1 year but with a fraction, round the amount up. For example, 3 and ½ months would become 4 months.

<u>If the respondent reports more than a year, with half values, report in months</u>. For example, 2 ½ years = 30 months.

1   Days
2   Weeks
3   Months
4   Years
(DK, RF not allowed)

MEX_E115A   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if MEX_N115A = 1 (Days) and MEX_Q115 > 50.*

MEX_E115B   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if MEX_N115A = 2 (Weeks) and MEX_Q115 > 52.*

MEX_E115C   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if MEX_N115A = 3 (Months) and MEX_Q115 > 100.*

MEX_E115D   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if MEX_N115A = 4 (Years) and MEX_Q115 > 9.*

MEX_D115   DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING = calculated time in months

Programmer: *Calculate period of breastfeeding based on the entered amount of time before stopped breastfeeding. Value should be kept as DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING.*

MEX_E115E   The length of time indicated that ^DT_BABYSNAME was breastfed or given breast milk is longer than he/she is old. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING > DV_CHILDAGE.*

| MEX_Q120 | **What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding or giving** |
| MEX_120 | **breast milk?** |

01   Not enough breast milk
02   Baby was ready for solid foods
03   Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
04   Difficulty with breastfeeding (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
05   Medical condition - mother
06   Medical condition - baby
07   Planned to stop at this time
08   Child weaned him / herself (e.g., baby refusing breast, lack of interest)
09   Returned to work / school
10   Other - Specify   (Go to MEX_S120)
DK, RF

Go to MEX_D125A

| MEX_S120 | **(What is the main reason that you stopped breastfeeding or giving** |
| | **breast milk?)** |

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

| MEX_D125A | If MEX_Q110 = 1, DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING = DV_CHILDAGE |

MEX_D125B	If (DV_CHILDAGE < 12 months) and (MEX_Q110 = 1(still breastfed)), DT_VITAMIND = 'Are you giving ^DT_BABYSNAME a vitamin D supplement?'.
	If (DV_CHILDAGE>=12 months) and (MEX_Q110=1 (still breastfed)), DT_VITAMIND = 'When ^DT_BABYSNAME was less than a year old, did you give him/her a vitamin D supplement?'.
	If (DV_CHILDAGE>=12 months) and (MEX_Q110=2 (no longer breastfed)), DT_VITAMIND = 'When ^DT_BABYSNAME was less than one year old and fed breast milk, did you give him/her a vitamin D supplement?'.
	Otherwise, if (DV_CHILDAGE < 12 months) and (MEX_Q110=2 (no longer breastfed)), DT_VITAMIND = 'When ^DT_BABYSNAME was fed breast milk, did you give him/her a vitamin D supplement?'.

| MEX_Q125 | **^DT_VITAMIND** |

MEX_125

INTERVIEWER: Select "yes" if baby was fed breast milk, even in small quantities and given vitamin D.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MEX_D145)
DK, RF   (Go to MEX_D145)

MEX_C130

If DV_CHILDAGE >= 12 months and DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING >= 12 months, go to MEX_D130.
Otherwise, go to MEX_D135.

MEX_D130

If MEX_Q110=1 (still breastfed), DT_VITAMIND2 = 'Now that ^DT_BABYSNAME is more than a year old, are you still giving him/her a vitamin D supplement?'.
Otherwise, DT_VITAMIND2 = 'When ^DT_BABYSNAME was older than one and fed breast milk, did you continue to give him/her a vitamin D supplement?'.

MEX_Q130
MEX_130

^DT_VITAMIND2

INTERVIEWER: Select "yes" if baby was fed breast milk, even in small quantities and given vitamin D.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MEX_D135

If MEX_Q110=1 (still breastfed), DT_DIDDO = 'do'.
Otherwise, if MEX_Q110=2 (no longer breastfed), DT_DIDDO = 'did'.

MEX_Q140
MEX_140

Overall, how often ^DT_DIDDO you give ^DT_BABYSNAME a supplement containing vitamin D?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Every day**
2   **Almost every day**
3   **Once or twice a week**
4   **Less than once a week**
DK, RF

MEX_D145

If MEX_Q110 = (2, DK, RF), DT_LIQUIDS = 'While you were still breastfeeding, had'.
Otherwise, DT_LIQUIDS = 'Have'.

MEX_Q150
MEX_150

^DT_LIQUIDS liquids such as milk, formula, water, juice, tea or herbal mixture been introduced to ^DT_BABYSNAME's feeds?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MEX_C170)
DK, RF   (Go to MEX_C170)

MEX_Q155
MEX_155

How old was ^DT_BABYSNAME when other liquids were first added to the feeds?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to MEX_C170)

MEX_N160   INTERVIEWER: Was this time in days, weeks, months or years?
MEX_160

If respondent reports less than 1 year but with a fraction, round the amount up. For example, 3 and ½ months would become 4 months.

If the respondent reports more than a year, with half values, report in months. For example, 2 ½ years = 30 months.

1   Days
2   Weeks
3   Months
4   Years
(DK, RF not allowed)

MEX_E160A   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if MEX_N160 = 1 (Days) and MEX_Q155 > 50.*

MEX_E160B   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if MEX_N160 = 2 (Weeks) and MEX_Q155 > 52.*

MEX_E160C   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if MEX_N160 = 3 (Months) and MEX_Q155 > 100.*

MEX_E160D   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if MEX_N160 = 4 (Years) and MEX_Q155 > 9.*

MEX_D160   DV_AGELIQUIDS = calculated time in months

Programmer: *Calculate age at introduction of liquids based on value entered. For any age less than one month, put one month. Value should be kept as DV_ AGELIQUIDS.*

MEX_D165   If MEX_Q015 has an entry, DT_RESPBABY = 'MEX_Q015'.
Otherwise, DT_RESPBABY = 'her last child'.

MEX_E165A   The age when liquids were introduced is older than ^DT_RESPBABY is. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if DV_ AGELIQUIDS > DV_CHILDAGE.*

MEX_E165B   The respondent has indicated that ^DT_RESPBABY stopped breastfeeding after ^DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING months, but that liquids were not introduced until the baby was ^DV_AGELIQUIDS months old. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_AGELIQUIDS > DV_STOPBREASTFEEDING.*

MEX_C170	If DV_CHILDAGE< 24 months, go to MEX_Q170. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q175.

MEX_Q170 MEX_170	**Have solid foods such as cereals, mashed up or pureed meat, vegetables or fruits been introduced to the baby's feeds?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to MEX_C195)
DK, RF		(Go to MEX_C195)

MEX_Q175 MEX_175	**How old was ^DT_BABYSNAME when solid foods (such as cereals, mashed up or pureed meat, vegetables or fruits) were first added to their feeds?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to MEX_Q190)

MEX_N180 MEX_180	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Was this time in days, weeks, months or years?

If respondent reports less than 1 year but with a fraction, round the amount up. For example, 3 and ½ months would become 4 months.

<u>If the respondent reports more than a year, with half values, report in months</u>. For example, 2 ½ years = 30 months.

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years
(DK, RF not allowed)	

MEX_E180A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if MEX_N180 = 1 (Days) and MEX_Q175 > 50.*
MEX_E180B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if MEX_N180 = 2 (Weeks) and MEX_Q175 > 52.*
MEX_E180C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if MEX_N180 = 3 (Months) and MEX_Q175 > 100.*
MEX_E180D	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if MEX_N180 = 4 (Years) and MEX_Q175 > 9.*
MEX_D185	DV_AGESOLIDS = calculated time in months

Programmer:	*Calculate age at introduction of solids based on value entered. For any age less than one month, put one month. Value should be kept as DV_ AGESOLIDS.*

MEX_E185	The age when solid foods were introduced is older than ^DT_RESPBABY is. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_ AGESOLIDS > DV_CHILDAGE.*

MEX_Q190
MEX_190

What was the first solid food added to ^BABYSNAME's feeds?

1   Infant cereals
2   Meat, fish or poultry
3   Meat alternatives
(includes eggs, tofu, legumes, peas or lentils)
4   Fruits or vegetables
5   Other
DK, RF

MEX_C195	If MEX_Q150=1 or (MEX_Q170=1 or DV_CHILDAGE>= 24 months), go to MEX_D195A. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_D195A	If MEX_Q150=1 (liquids added) and MEX_Q170 = 2, DK, RF (no solids added), DT_LIQUIDSOLID = 'other liquids'. If MEX_Q150=2, DK, RF (liquids not added) and MEX_Q170=1 (solids added), DT_LIQUIDSOLID = 'solid foods'. Otherwise, DT_LIQUIDSOLID = 'other liquids and solid foods'.

MEX_D195B	If MEX_Q170 = 1 (solid foods have been added) or DV_CHILDAGE>=24 months, DT_READYSOLIDS = 'Baby was ready for solid foods'. Otherwise, DT_READYSOLIDS = 'null'.

MEX_Q195
MEX_195

What is the main reason ^DT_LIQUIDSOLID were first added to ^DT_BABYSNAME's feeds?

01   Not enough breast milk
02   ^DT_READYSOLIDS
03   Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding
04   Difficulty with breastfeeding (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis)
05   Medical condition - mother
06   Medical condition - baby
07   Advice from health professional / family
08   Returned to work / school
09   Formula equally healthy for baby
10   Other - Specify   (Go to MEX_S195)
DK, RF

Go to MEX_END

MEX_S195

(What is the main reason ^DT_LIQUIDSOLID were first added to ^DT_BABYSNAME's feeds?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MEX_END

Smoking during maternal experience (MXS)

Optional content   British Columbia, Nunavut

MXS_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOMXS: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOMEX: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOSMK: do block flag, from the sample file.
SEX_Q01- Sex of respondent
AGE: Respondent's age
DT_BABYSNAME: Respondent's latest baby's name collected in MEX
MEX_Q010 : Given birth in last 5 years
SMK_Q005: Do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
SMK_Q020: Have you smoked over 100 cigarettes in your lifetime?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MXS_C001A

If DOMXS=2, go to MXS_END.
Otherwise, go to MXS_C001B.

MXS_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1 or SEX_Q01 = male or AGE < 15 or AGE > 55 or
DOMEX = 2 or MEX_Q010 = (2,DK,RF), go to MXS_END.
Otherwise, go to MXS_C001C.

MXS_C001C

If SMK_Q005=(1,2) or SMK_Q020=1, go to MXS_Q005.
Otherwise, go to MXS_END.

MXS_Q005
MXS_005

**In the three months before your pregnancy with ^DT_BABYSNAME, or
<u>before</u> you realized you were pregnant, did you smoke cigarettes?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Everyday**
2	**Almost everyday**
3	**About 2 or 3 times a week**
4	**About once a week**
5	**Once or twice**
6	**Never**
DK, RF	(Go to MXS_Q020)

MXS_Q010
MXS_010

**Once you found out you were pregnant (with ^DT_BABYSNAME), did
you smoke?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If needed, refer respondent to the time period prior to the last trimester of her pregnancy.

1   **Everyday**
2   **Almost everyday**
3   **About 2 or 3 times a
week**
4   **About once a week**
5   **Once or twice**
6   **Never**
DK, RF

MXS_Q015
MXS_015

During the last 3 months of your pregnancy (with ^DT_BABYSNAME), did you smoke?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Everyday**
2   **Almost everyday**
3   **About 2 or 3 times a
week**
4   **About once a week**
5   **Once or twice**
6   **Never**
DK, RF

MXS_Q020
MXS_020

Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during your pregnancy with ^DT_BABYSNAME?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

MXS_END

Alcohol use during maternal experience (MXA)

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Optional content</td><td>Nova Scotia</td></tr>
</table>

MXA_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOMXA: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
DOMEX: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
AGE: Age of selected respondent, from the ANC block

ALC_Q005 : Ever had a drink

MEX_Q100: Breastfed last baby
MEX_Q015: Name of last baby
MEX_Q010 : Given birth in last 5 years

SEX_Q01: Sex of respondent
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DT_BABYSNAME: Respondent's latest baby's name collected in MEX

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MXA_C001A

If DOMXA=2, go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_C001B.

MXA_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1 or SEX_Q01 = male or AGE<15 or AGE>55 or
DOMEX=2 or MEX_Q010={2,DK,RF}, go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_C001C.

MXA_C001C

If ALC_Q005=2, DK or RF (never drank), go to MXA_END.
Otherwise, go to MXA_Q005.

MXA_Q005
MXA_005

In the three months before your pregnancy with ^DT_BABYSNAME, or
<u>before</u> you realized you were pregnant, did you drink any alcohol?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to MXA_Q015)
DK		(Go to MXA_Q015)
RF		(Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q010

How often did you drink?

MXA_010

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than once per month**
2   **Once per month**
3   **2 to 3 times per month**
4   **Once a week**
5   **2 to 3 times per week**
6   **4 to 6 times per week**
7   **Everyday**
DK, RF

MXA_Q015
MXA_015

Once you found out you were pregnant with ^DT_BABYSNAME, did you drink any alcohol?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MXA_C035)
DK, RF   (Go to MXA_C035)

MXA_Q020
MXA_020

How often did you drink?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than once per month**
2   **Once per month**
3   **2 to 3 times per month**
4   **Once a week**
5   **2 to 3 times per week**
6   **4 to 6 times per week**
7   **Everyday**
DK, RF

MXA_Q025
MXA_025

During the last 3 months of your pregnancy (with ^DT_BABYSNAME), did you drink any alcohol?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to MXA_C035)
DK, RF   (Go to MXA_C035)

MXA_Q030
MXA_030

1   Less than once per
month
2   Once per month
3   2 to 3 times per month
4   Once a week
5   2 to 3 times per week
6   4 to 6 times per week
7   Everyday
DK, RF

MXA_C035

If MEX_Q100 = 1 (breastfed last baby), go to MXA_Q035.
Otherwise, go to MXA_END.

MXA_Q035
MXA_035

While you were breastfeeding (^DT_BABYSNAME), did you drink any alcohol?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to MXA_END)
DK, RF		(Go to MXA_END)

MXA_Q040
MXA_040

How often did you drink?

1	Less than once per month
2	Once per month
3	2 to 3 times per month
4	Once a week
5	2 to 3 times per week
6	4 to 6 times per week
7	Everyday
DK, RF	

MXA_END

Driving and safety (DRV)

	Optional content	Alberta

DRV_BEG | Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DODRV: do block flag, from the sample file.

ALC_Q010: drank alcohol in past 12 months
AGE: Age of selected respondent, from the ANC block

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DRV_C001A | If DODRV = 2, go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C001B.

DRV_C001B | If PROXYMODE=1, go to DRV_END.
Otherwise, go to DRV_C001C.

DRV_C001C | If AGE < 16, go to DRV_R060.
Otherwise, go to DRV_R001.

DRV_R001 | **The next questions are about the use of a motor vehicle.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DRV_Q005
DRV_005 | **In the past 12 months, excluding motorcycles and off-road vehicles, have you driven a motor vehicle such as a car, truck or a van?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to DRV_Q060)

DRV_C010 | If DRV_Q005 = 1, go to DRV_Q010.
Otherwise, go to DRV_Q030.

DRV_Q010
DRV_010 | **In the past 12 months, how often did you use a hands-free device such as Bluetooth when talking on the cell phone while driving a motor vehicle?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

If respondent does not use a cell phone, select "Never".

1	**Often**
2	**Sometimes**
3	**Rarely**
4	**Never**
5	Does not possess or have (Go to DRV_Q030)

access to a cell phone
DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if DRV_Q010 = 5, assign value of 5 to DRV_Q015, DRV_Q020 and DRV_Q025.

DRV_Q015
DRV_015

In the past 12 months, <u>excluding hands-free use</u>, how often did you talk on a cell phone while driving a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

If respondent does not use a cell phone, select "Never".

1	**Often**
2	**Sometimes**
3	**Rarely**
4	**Never**
5	Does not possess or have (Go to DRV_Q030)

access to a cell phone
DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if DRV_Q015 = 5, assign value of 5 to DRV_Q020 and DRV_Q025, and recode value in DRV_Q010 to 5.

DRV_E015

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q010 = 1,2,3 4 and DRV_Q015 = 5

DRV_Q020
DRV_020

In the past 12 months, how often did you text on a cell phone while driving a motor vehicle?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

If respondent does not use a cell phone, select "Never".

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Rarely
4	Never
5	Does not possess or have (Go to DRV_Q030)
access to a cell phone	
DK, RF	

Processing:

In processing, if DRV_Q020 = 5, assign value of 5 to DRV_Q025, and recode values in DRV_Q010 and DRV_Q015 to 5.

DRV_E020

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q010 = 1,2,3,4 and DRV_Q020 = 5

DRV_Q025
DRV_025

In the past 12 months, how often did you use a cell phone for any other reason while driving a motor vehicle, for example, to send or receive emails, use social media, look at maps, etc.?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles.

If respondent does not use a cell phone, select "Never".

1	Often
2	Sometimes
3	Rarely
4	Never
5	Does not possess or have
access to a cell phone	
DK, RF	

Processing:

If DRV_Q025 = 5, recode values in DRV_Q010, DRV_Q015 and DRV_Q020 to 5.

DRV_E025

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q010 = 1,2,3,4 and DRV_Q025 = 5

DRV_Q030
DRV_030

In the past 12 months, have you driven a motorcycle?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

DRV_C035

If DRV_Q005 = 2 (has not driven motor vehicle) and DRV_Q030 = 2 (has not driven motorcycle) or DK or RF, go to DRV_R060.
Otherwise, go to DRV_D035.

DRV_D035

If DRV_Q005=1 and DRV_Q030=1, DT_VEHICLE = 'drive any vehicle'.
Otherwise, DT_VEHICLE = 'drive'.

DRV_Q035 DRV_035	**In the past 12 months, how often did you ^DT_VEHICLE when you were feeling tired?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Often** 2 **Sometimes** 3 **Rarely** 4 **Never** DK, RF
DRV_C040A	If DRV_Q005 = 1 (drove a motor vehicle) or DRV_Q030 = 1 (drove a motorcycle), go to DRV_C040B. Otherwise, go to DRV_R060.
DRV_C040B	If ALC_Q010 = 1 (drank alcohol in past 12 months), go to DRV_R040. Otherwise, go to DRV_Q050.
DRV_R040	**The next few questions are about substance use while driving. Please be assured that anything you say will remain confidential.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
DRV_Q040 DRV_040	**In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle after having 2 or more drinks <u>in the hour</u> before you drove?** INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks, vans and motorcycles. Exclude off-road vehicles. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to DRV_Q050) DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q050)
DRV_Q045 DRV_045	**How many times (in the past 12 months)?** |_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95) DK, RF
DRV_E045	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q045 > 20.*
DRV_Q050 DRV_050	**In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle under the influence of an illicit substance such as marijuana or hashish?** INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks, vans and motorcycles. Exclude off-road vehicles. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to DRV_Q060) DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q060)
DRV_Q055	**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

DRV_055	|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95) DK, RF
DRV_E055	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q055 > 20.*
DRV_R060	**Now some questions about driving leisure vehicles and being a passenger in different vehicles.** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
DRV_Q060 DRV_060	**In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had 2 or more drinks <u>in the hour</u> before driving?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to DRV_Q070) DK, RF (Go to DRV_Q070)
DRV_Q065 DRV_065	**How many times (in the past 12 months)?** |_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95) DK, RF
DRV_E065	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q065 > 20.*
DRV_Q070 DRV_070	**In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger on, an ATV (all-terrain vehicle) or a snowmobile?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to DRV_END) DK, RF (Go to DRV_END)
DRV_Q075 DRV_075	**How often do you wear a helmet when on an ATV or a snowmobile?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Always** 2 **Most of the time** 3 **Rarely** 4 **Never** DK, RF
DRV_C080	If ALC_Q010 = 1 (drank alcohol in the past 12 months), go to DRV_Q080. Otherwise, go to DRV_Q090.

DRV_Q080 DRV_080	**In the past 12 months, have you <u>driven</u> an ATV or snowmobile after having 2 or more drinks <u>in the hour</u> before you drove?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DRV_Q090)
DK, RF   (Go to DRV_Q090)

DRV_Q085 DRV_085	**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

DRV_E085	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q085 > 20.*

DRV_Q090 DRV_090	**In the past 12 months, have you <u>driven</u> an ATV or snowmobile under the influence of an illlicit substance such as marijuana or hashish?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DRV_Q100)
DK, RF   (Go to DRV_Q100)

DRV_Q095 DRV_095	**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

DRV_E095	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q095 > 20.*

DRV_Q100 DRV_100	**In the past 12 months, have you been a <u>passenger</u> on an ATV or snowmobile with a driver who had 2 or more drinks <u>in the hour</u> before driving?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to DRV_END)
DK, RF   (Go to DRV_END)

DRV_Q105 DRV_105	**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

DRV_E105	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if DRV_Q105 > 20.*

DRV_END

Flu shots (FLU)

Core content

FLU_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOFLU: flag to activate the block from the sample file.

CURRENTMONTH: System month
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

FLU_C001A

If DOFLU = 2, go to FLU_END.
Otherwise, go to FLU_C001B.

FLU_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1, go to FLU_END.
Otherwise, go to FLU_R001.

FLU_R001

Now a few questions about your use of various health care services.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

FLU_Q005
FLU_005

Have you ever had a seasonal flu shot, excluding the H1N1 flu shot?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to FLU_Q025)
DK, RF		(Go to FLU_END)

FLU_Q010
FLU_010

When did you have your last seasonal flu shot?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Less than 1 year ago**	
2	**1 year to less than 2 years ago**	
3	**2 years ago or more**	
DK, RF		(Go to FLU_END)

FLU_C015

If FLU_Q010 = 2 or 3, go to FLU_Q025.
Otherwise, go to FLU_Q015.

FLU_Q015

In which month did you have your last seasonal flu shot?

FLU_015

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

DK, RF

FLU_C020   If FLU_Q015 = ^CURRENTMONTH, go to FLU_Q020.
                            Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_Q020   **Was that this year or last year?**
FLU_020

1   This year
2   Last year
DK, RF

Go to FLU_END

FLU_Q025   **What are the reasons that you have not had a seasonal flu shot in the past year?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

FLU_025A   01   Lack of time
FLU_025B   02   Respondent - did not
                think it was necessary
FLU_025C   03   Doctor - did not think it
                was necessary
FLU_025D   04   Not available - at time
                required
FLU_025E   05   Did not know where to
                go / uninformed
FLU_025F   06   Feelings of fear or
                discomfort
FLU_025G   07   Bad reaction to previous
                flu shot
FLU_025H   08   Bad reaction to previous
                vaccine other than flu shot
FLU_025I   09   Unsure of / does not
                believe in benefits of vaccine
FLU_025J   10   Does not want vaccine
                for fear of what it contains
FLU_025K   11   Other
                DK, RF

FLU_END

Physical check-up (PCU)

	Optional content	Nova Scotia, Quebec

PCU_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOPCU: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
SEX_Q01: Sex of selected respondent
AGE: age of respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PCU_C001A

If DOPCU = 2, go to PCU_END.
Otherwise, go to PCU_C001B.

PCU_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1, go to PCU_END.
Otherwise, go to PCU_D001.

PCU_D001

If SEX_Q01 = female and (14 < AGE < 56), DT_PREGNANCY = 'problem or during a pregnancy'.
Otherwise, DT_PREGNANCY = 'problem'.

PCU_R001

Next, I would like to ask you some questions related to general physical check-ups. Please, do not include check-ups you may have had during a visit for a specific health ^DT_PREGNANCY.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

PCU_Q005
PCU_005

Have you ever had a general physical check-up?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PCU_Q020)
DK, RF		(Go to PCU_END)

PCU_Q010
PCU_010

How often do you <u>usually</u> have a general physical check-up?

1   More than once a year
2   Once a year
3   Once every 2 years
4   Once every 3 years
5   Less than once every 3
years
6   No regular pattern
DK, RF

PCU_Q015

When was the last time?

PCU_015

1	1 year or less
2	More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3	More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4	More than 3 years to 5 years ago
5	More than 5 years ago
DK, RF	(Go to PCU_Q025)

PCU_C020

If PCU_Q015 < 4, go to PCU_Q025.
Otherwise, go to PCU_Q020.

PCU_Q020

What are the reasons that you have not had a general physical check-up in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PCU_020A
PCU_020B
PCU_020C

PCU_020D

PCU_020E

PCU_020F

1	Don't have a doctor
2	Lack of time
3	Respondent did not think it was necessary
4	Doctor did not think it was necessary
5	Feelings of fear or discomfort
6	Other
DK, RF	

Go to PCU_END

PCU_Q025
PCU_025

During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional:

weigh you?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

PCU_Q030
PCU_030

(During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional:)

measure your height?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

PCU_Q035
PCU_035

(During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional:)

check your blood pressure?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

PCU_Q040
PCU_040

(During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional:)

discuss with you any risks that your weight might pose to your health?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

PCU_Q045
PCU_045

(During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional:)

recommend that your level of cholesterol be tested?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

PCU_END

Blood pressure check (BPC)

	Optional content	Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, Alberta

BPC_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:
DOBPC: do block flag, from sample file
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

AGE : Age of the respondent
SEX_Q01 : Respondent's sex

PCU_Q035: During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional check your blood pressure?
CCC_Q065: Do you have high blood pressure?
SXB_Q005: Have you ever had sex?

PE_Q01 : first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02 : last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display :
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

BPC_C001A

If DOBPC=2, go to BPC_END.
Otherwise, go to BPC_C001B.

BPC_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1, go to BPC_END.
Otherwise, go to BPC_R001.

BPC_R001

Now, a few questions about blood pressure measurement.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

BPC_C005

If PCU_Q035 = 1, go to BPC_Q010.
Otherwise, go to BPC_Q005.

BPC_Q005
BPC_005

Have you ever had your blood pressure measured by a health professional?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Examples of health professionals are doctors, nurses, specialists and pharmacists.

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to BPC_C015A)
DK, RF		(Go to BPC_END)

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered PCU_Q035 = 1 and DOBPC = 1, the variable BPC_Q005 is given the value 1.

BPC_E005

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CCC_Q065=1 (has high blood pressure) and BPC_Q005=2,DK,RF*

BPC_Q010 BPC_010	**When was the last time you had your blood pressure measured (by a health professional)?** 1 Less than 1 year to 1 year ago 2 More than 1 year to 2 years ago 3 More than 2 years to 3 years ago 4 More than 3 years to 5 years ago 5 More than 5 years ago DK, RF
BPC_C015A	If AGE>=25 and BPC_Q005=2, go to BPC_Q015. Otherwise, go to BPC_C015B.
BPC_C015B	If BPC_Q010=3 or 4 or 5 and AGE>=25, go to BPC_Q015. Otherwise, go to BPC_C020.
BPC_Q015	**What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure measured (by a health professional) in the past 2 years?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.
BPC_015A BPC_015B BPC_015C BPC_015D BPC_015E BPC_015F	1 Lack of time 2 Respondent did not think it was necessary 3 Doctor did not think it was necessary 4 Feelings of fear or discomfort 5 Don't have a doctor 6 Other DK, RF
BPC_E015	You cannot select "Doctor did not think it was necessary" and "Don't have a doctor". Please return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if BPC_Q015=3 (Doctor did not think it was necessary) and BPC_Q015 = 5 (Don't have a doctor)*
BPC_C020	If SEX_Q01 = female and (14<AGE<56) and (BPC_Q005=1 or PCU_Q035=1) and SXB_Q005=1, go to BPC_Q020. Otherwise, go to BPC_END.
BPC_Q020 BPC_020	**Were you pregnant the last time your blood pressure was measured (by a health professional)?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
BPC_END	

Pap smear test (PAP)

| | Optional content | Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Alberta, Nunavut, New Brunswick |

PAP_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOPAP: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

AGE: Age of the selected respondent
SEX_Q01: Sex of the selected respondent
MAC_Q025: Are you pregnant?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PAP_C001A

If DOPAP = 2, go to PAP_END.
Otherwise, go to PAP_C001B.

PAP_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1 or SEX_Q01 = male or AGE < 17 or AGE > 70, go to PAP_END.
Otherwise, go to PAP_Q005.

PAP_Q005
PAP_005

Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PAP_Q015)
DK, RF		(Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q010
PAP_010

When was the last time?

1	Less than 1 year to 1 year ago	
2	More than 1 year to 2 years ago	
3	More than 2 years to 3 years ago	
4	More than 3 years to 5 years ago	(Go to PAP_Q015)
5	More than 5 years ago	(Go to PAP_Q015)
DK, RF		

Go to PAP_END

PAP_D015

If MAC_Q025 = 1 (pregnant), DT_HYSTERECTOMY = 'null'.
Otherwise, DT_HYSTERECTOMY = 'Had a complete hysterectomy'.

PAP_Q015

What are the reasons that you have not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

PAP_015A	1 Lack of time
PAP_015B	2 Respondent did not think it was necessary
PAP_015C	3 Doctor did not think it was necessary
PAP_015D	4 Feelings of fear or discomfort
PAP_015E	5 Don't have a doctor
PAP_015F	6 ^DT_HYSTERECTOMY
PAP_015G	7 Other
	DK, RF

PAP_END

Mammography (MAM)

	Optional content	Newfoundland and Labrador, Quebec, Alberta, New Brunswick

MAM_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOMAM: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
AGE: Age of selected respondent
SEX_Q01: Sex of selected respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MAM_C001A

If DOMAM = 2, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C001B.

MAM_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1 or SEX_Q01 = male, go to MAM_END.
Otherwise, go to MAM_C001C.

MAM_C001C

If SEX_Q01 = 2 (female) and 39 < AGE < 75, go to MAM_Q005.
Otherwise, go to MAM_END.

MAM_Q005
MAM_005

Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to MAM_Q015)
DK, RF		(Go to MAM_END)

MAM_Q010
MAM_010

When was the last time?

1	Less than 1 year to 1 year ago	
2	More than 1 year to 2 years ago	
3	More than 2 years to 3 years ago	
4	More than 3 years to 5 years ago	(Go to MAM_Q015)
5	More than 5 years ago	(Go to MAM_Q015)
DK, RF		

Go to MAM_END

MAM_Q015

What are the reasons you have not had a mammogram in the past 3 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

MAM_015A   1   Lack of time
MAM_015B   2   Respondent did not think it was necessary
MAM_015C   3   Doctor did not think it was necessary
MAM_015D   4   Feelings of fear or discomfort
MAM_015E   5   Don't have a doctor
MAM_015F   6   Had a bilateral mastectomy (both breasts were removed)
MAM_015G   7   Other
         DK, RF

MAM_END

Prostate cancer screening (PSA)

	Optional content	Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Ontario

PSA_BEG   Optional content

External variables required:

DOPSA: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
AGE: Age of selected respondent
SEX_Q01: Sex of selected respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PSA_C001A   If DOPSA=2, go to PSA_END.
Otherwise, go to PSA_C001B.

PSA_C001B   If PROXYMODE=1, go to PSA_END.
Otherwise, go to PSA_C001C.

PSA_C001C   If SEX_Q01 = female or AGE<35, go to PSA_END.
Otherwise, go to PSA_R001.

PSA_R001   **Now, a few questions related to prostate exams.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

PSA_Q005   **Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate**
PSA_005   **cancer, that is, a PSA blood test?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PSA_Q020)
DK   (Go to PSA_Q020)
RF   (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q010   **When was the last time?**
PSA_010

1   Less than 1 year to 1 year
ago
2   More than 1 year to 2
years ago
3   More than 2 years to 3
years ago
4   More than 3 years to 5
years ago
5   More than 5 years ago
DK, RF

PSA_Q015   **Why did you have it?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
If respondent says 'Doctor recommended it' or 'I requested it', probe for reason.

PSA_015A   1   Family history of prostate cancer

PSA_015B   2   Part of regular check-up / routine screening

PSA_015C   3   Age

PSA_015D   4   Race

PSA_015E   5   Follow-up of problem

PSA_015F   6   Follow-up of prostate cancer treatment

PSA_015G   7   Other

DK, RF

PSA_Q020
PSA_020

A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the rectum in order to feel the prostate gland.
Have you ever had this exam?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PSA_END)
DK, RF   (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q025
PSA_025

When was the last time?

1   Less than 1 year to 1 year ago
2   More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3   More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4   More than 3 years to 5 years ago
5   More than 5 years ago
DK, RF

PSA_END

Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)

	Optional content	Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Alberta

CCS_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOCCS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

AGE: Age of selected respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CCS_C001A

If DOCCS=2, go to CCS_END.
Otherwise, go to CCS_C001B.

CCS_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1 or AGE < 40 or AGE >74, go to CCS_END.
Otherwise, go to CCS_R001.

CCS_R001

Now a few questions about various colorectal exams.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CCS_Q005
CCS_005

An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card.

Have you ever had this test?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CCS_Q015)
DK		(Go to CCS_Q015)
RF		(Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q010

When was the last time?

CCS_010

1	Less than 1 year to 1 year ago	
2	More than 1 year to 2 years ago	
3	More than 2 years to 3 years ago	(Go to CCS_Q015)
4	More than 3 years to 5 years ago	(Go to CCS_Q015)
5	More than 5 years ago	(Go to CCS_Q015)
DK, RF		

Go to CCS_Q020

CCS_Q015   **What are the reasons you have not had a FOBT test in the past 2 years?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CCS_015A   1   Lack of time
CCS_015B   2   Respondent did not think it was necessary
CCS_015C   3   Doctor did not think it was necessary
CCS_015D   4   Feelings of fear or discomfort
CCS_015E   5   Don't have a doctor
CCS_015F   6   Had a colonoscopy   (Go to CCS_Q025)
            instead
CCS_015G   7   Other
            DK, RF

CCS_Q020   **A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is a test where a tube is inserted into**
CCS_020   **the rectum to view the bowel for early signs of cancer and other health**
            problems. Have you ever had either of these exams?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CCS_Q030)
DK, RF		(Go to CCS_Q030)

Processing: *If CCS_Q015 = 6 (had colonoscopy instead), the variable CCS_Q020 is given the value of 1.*

CCS_Q025   **When was the last time you had a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy?**

CCS_025

1   Less than 1 year to 1 year ago
2   More than 1 year to 2 years ago
3   More than 2 years to 3 years ago
4   More than 3 years to 5 years ago
5   More than 5 years to 7   (Go to CCS_Q030)
years ago
6   More than 7 years ago   (Go to CCS_Q030)
DK, RF

Go to CCS_C035

CCS_Q030   **What are the reasons you have not had this test in the past 5 years?**

                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

CCS_030A   1   Lack of time
CCS_030B   2   Respondent did not think it was necessary
CCS_030C   3   Doctor did not think it was necessary
CCS_030D   4   Feelings of fear or discomfort
CCS_030E   5   Don't have a doctor
CCS_030F   6   Other
                DK, RF

CCS_C035   If CCS_Q005=1 (had a FOBT) and (CCS_Q015 = 6 (had colonoscopy instead) or CCS_Q020 = 1 (had a colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy)), go to CCS_Q035.
                Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_Q035   **Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an**
CCS_035   **FOBT?**

                1   Yes
                2   No
                DK, RF

CCS_END

Spirometry (SPI)

	Optional content	Yukon

SPI_BEG	Optional content
	External variables required: DOSPI: do block flag, from the sample file. PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SPI_C001A	If DOSPI=2, go to SPI_END. Otherwise, go to SPI_C001B.

SPI_C001B	If PROXYMODE =1, go to SPI_END. Otherwise, go to SPI_Q005.

SPI_Q005 SPI_005	**Spirometry is a common lung function test that consists of blowing into a small tube attached to a machine.**
	Have you ever had this test?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to SPI_END)
DK, RF		(Go to SPI_END)

SPI_Q010 SPI_010	**When was the last time?**

1	Less than 6 months ago
2	6 months to less than 1 year ago
3	1 year to less than 2 years ago
4	2 years to less than 5 years ago
5	5 or more years ago
DK, RF	

SPI_END

Diabetes care (DIA)

	Optional content	New Brunswick, Ontario, Northwest Territories

DIA_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DODIA: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block
AGE: Respondent's age

CCC_Q070: Taken any medicine for high blood pressure?
CCC_Q080: Taken any medicine for high blood cholesterol or lipids?
CCC_Q095: Do you have diabetes?
CCC_Q105: Were you pregnant when first diagnosed with diabetes?
CCC_Q110: Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DIA_C001A

If DODIA=2, go to DIA_END.
Otherwise, go to DIA_C001C.

DIA_C001B

If CCC_Q095=1 (diagnosed with diabetes), go to DIA_C001C.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C001C

If CCC_Q105=1 (pregnant when first diagnosed), go to DIA_C001D.
Otherwise, go to DIA_R001.

DIA_C001D

If CCC_Q110=1 (respondent was diagnosed with diabetes other than during pregnancy), go to DIA_R001.
Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_R001

You reported earlier that ^YOU2 ^HAVE diabetes. The following questions are about diabetes care.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**DIA_Q005
DIA_005**

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^HIMHER for haemoglobin "A-one-C"? (An "A-one-C" haemoglobin test measures the average level of blood sugar over a 3-month period.)

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to DIA_Q015)
DK		(Go to DIA_Q015)
RF		(Go to DIA_END)

**DIA_Q010
DIA_010**

How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^HIMHER for haemoglobin "A-one-C"?)

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

DIA_E010	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DIA_Q010 > 10.*

DIA_Q015
DIA_015

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to DIA_Q025)
3	No feet	(Go to DIA_Q025)
DK, RF		(Go to DIA_Q025)

DIA_Q020
DIA_020

How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores or irritations?)

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

DIA_E020	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DIA_Q020 > 10.*

DIA_Q025
DIA_025

In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOUR1 urine for protein (i.e., Microalbumin)?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

DIA_D030A	Not Applicable
DIA_D030B	Not Applicable

DIA_Q030
DIA_030

^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had an eye exam where the pupils of ^YOUR1 eyes were dilated? (This procedure would have made ^HIMHER temporarily sensitive to light.)

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to DIA_Q040)
DK, RF		(Go to DIA_Q040)

DIA_Q035

When was the last time?

DIA_035

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than 1 year ago**
2   **1 year to less than 2 years ago**
3   **2 or more years ago**
DK, RF

DIA_Q040
DIA_040

In the past 12 months, has a dietitian provided ^HIMHER with nutrition therapy adapted for people with diabetes? Please exclude advice received by a nurse.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

DIA_R045

Now, some questions about diabetes care not provided by a health care professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q045
DIA_045

How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually have ^YOUR1 blood checked for glucose or sugar by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF

DIA_C045

If DIA_Q045 = (0,DK,RF), go to DIA_C050A.
Otherwise, go to DIA_N045A.

DIA_N045A
DIA_045A

INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period.

1   Per day
2   Per week
3   Per month
4   Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

DIA_E045A

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if DIA_N045A = 1 (per day) and DIA_Q045 > 10.*

DIA_E045B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if DIA_N045A = 2 (per week) and DIA_Q045 > 20.*

DIA_E045C

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if DIA_N045A = 3 (per month) and DIA_Q045 > 90.*

DIA_E045D

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DIA_N045A = 4 (per year) and DIA_Q045 > 365.*
DIA_C050A	If DIA_Q015=3 (no feet), go to DIA_C055A. Otherwise, go to DIA_Q050.

DIA_Q050
DIA_050

How often ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually have ^YOUR1 feet checked for any sores or irritations by ^YOURSELF or by a family member or friend?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter amount only.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF

DIA_C050B	If DIA_Q050 = (0,DK,RF), go to DIA_C055A. Otherwise, go to DIA_N050A.

DIA_N050A
DIA_050A

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the reporting period.

1   Per day
2   Per week
3   Per month
4   Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

DIA_E050A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DIA_N050A = 1 (per day) and DIA_Q050 > 10.*
DIA_E050B	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DIA_N050A = 2 (per week) and DIA_Q050 > 20.*
DIA_E050C	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DIA_N050A = 3 (per month) and DIA_Q050 > 90.*
DIA_E050D	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DIA_N050A = 4 (per year) and DIA_Q050 > 365.*
DIA_C055A	If AGE>=35, go to DIA_C055B. Otherwise, go to DIA_END.
DIA_C055B	If CCC_Q070=1, 2, DK, RF, go to DIA_C060. Otherwise, go to DIA_R055.

DIA_R055

Now, a few questions about medication.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

DIA_Q055
DIA_055

In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for high blood pressure?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

Processing: *If a respondent answered CCC_Q095 = 1 and (CCC_Q105 <> 1 or CCC_Q110 = 1)and CCC_Q070 = 1, 2, DK, RF and DHH_AGE>=35 and DODIA = 1 and DIA_Q005 <> RF, the variable DIA_Q055 is given the value of CCC_Q070.*

DIA_C060   If CCC_Q080=1, 2, DK, RF, go to DIA_END.
Otherwise, go to DIA_Q060.

DIA_Q060
DIA_060   **In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for high blood cholesterol or lipids?**

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

Processing: *If a respondent answered CCC_Q095 = 1 and (CCC_Q105 <> 1 or CCC_Q110 = 1)and CCC_Q080 = 1, 2, DK, RF and DHH_AGE>=35 and DODIA = 1 and DIA_Q005 <> RF, the variable DIA_Q060 is given the value of CCC_Q080.*

DIA_END

Eye examinations (EYX)

	Optional content	Newfoundland and Labrador

EYX_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOEYX: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

AGE: Age of the selected respondent
SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

EYX_C001A

If DOEYX = 2, go to EYX_END.
Otherwise, go to EYX_C001B.

EYX_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to EYX_END.
Otherwise, go to EYX_R001.

EYX_R001

Now, some questions about the health and care of your eyes.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EYX_C005

If AGE >=18, go to EYX_Q005.
Otherwise, go to EYX_Q015.

EYX_Q005
EYX_005

Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of eye glasses or contact lenses?

1	Yes	(Go to EYX_Q010)
2	No	
DK, RF		

Go to EYX_Q015

EYX_Q010

Is it…?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

EYX_010A
1   **A government-sponsored plan**

EYX_010B
2   **An employer-sponsored benefit plan**

EYX_010C
3   **A plan sponsored through an association such as a union, trade association or student organization**

EYX_010D
4   **Another plan, such as your own private plan purchased from an insurance company**
DK, RF

EYX_Q015
EYX_015

In the past 12 months, have you seen an optometrist or ophthalmologist?

INTERVIEWER: Exclude visits to an optician (person who dispenses or fixes glasses, but does not do the eye examination).

1   Yes   (Go to EYX_C030)
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to EYX_C030)

EYX_Q020
EYX_020

When did you last have an eye examination?

1   Less than 1 year to 1 year   (Go to EYX_C030)
ago
2   More than 1 year to 2
years ago
3   More than 2 years to 3
years ago
4   More than 3 years to 5
years ago
5   More than 5 years ago
6   Never
DK, RF   (Go to EYX_C030)

Processing:
In processing, if a respondent answered EYX_Q015 = 1, the variable EYX_Q020 is given the value of 1.

EYX_D025
If 19 ≤ AGE ≤ 64 and EYX_Q020 in (3,4,5,6), DT_TIMEFRAME = '2 years'.
Otherwise (AGE <= 18 or >= 65) and EYX_Q020 in (2,3,4,5,6), DT_TIMEFRAME = 'year'.

EYX_C025
If EYX_Q020 = 2 and 19 ≤ AGE ≤ 64, go to EYX_C030.
Otherwise, go to EYX_Q025.

EYX_Q025
What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past ^DT_TIMEFRAME?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

EYX_025A	1 Lack of time
EYX_025B	2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary
EYX_025C	3 Cost
EYX_025D	4 Optometrist / Ophthalmologist - did not think it was necessary
EYX_025E	5 Feelings of fear or discomfort
EYX_025F	6 Don't have an optometrist or ophthalmologist
EYX_025G	7 Other
	DK, RF

EYX_C030   If AGE <40, go to EYX_END.
Otherwise, go to EYX_Q030.

EYX_Q030
EYX_030

Do you have cataracts?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

EYX_Q035
EYX_035

Do you have glaucoma?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

EYX_END

Consultations about mental health (CMH)

	Theme content
CMH_BEG	Theme content
	External variables required:
	PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
	DOCMH: do block flag, from the sample file.
	CURRENTDATE: System date
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
CMH_C001A	If DOCMH = 2, go to CMH_END.
	Otherwise, go to CMH_C001B.
CMH_C001B	If PROXYMODE = 1, go to CMH_END.
	Otherwise, go to CMH_R001.
CMH_R001	**Now I would like to ask you some questions about mental and emotional well-being.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
CMH_D005	DV_DATEONEYEARAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1
CMH_Q005 CMH_005	**In the past 12 months, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday, have you seen or talked to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to CMH_END)
DK, RF   (Go to CMH_END)

CMH_Q010 CMH_010	**How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

CMH_E010	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q010 > 25.*
CMH_Q015	**Whom did you see or talk to?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

CMH_015A	1 **Family doctor or general practitioner**	
CMH_015B	2 **Psychiatrist**	
CMH_015C	3 **Psychologist**	
CMH_015D	4 **Nurse**	
CMH_015E	5 **Social worker or counsellor**	
CMH_015F	6 Other - Specify	(Go to CMH_S015)
	DK, RF	

Go to CMH_END

CMH_S015   **(Whom did you see or talk to?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CMH_END

Satisfaction with life (SWL)

	Optional content	Alberta

SWL_BEG   Optional content

External variables required:

DOSWL: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SWL_C001A   If DOSWL = 2, go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_C001B.

SWL_C001B   If PROXYMODE = 1, go to SWL_END.
Otherwise, go to SWL_R001.

SWL_R001   **Now, I'd like to ask about your satisfaction with various aspects of your life. For each question, please tell me whether you are <u>very</u> satisfied, satisfied, neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, dissatisfied or <u>very</u> dissatisfied.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

SWL_Q005
SWL_005   **How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very satisfied**
2   **Satisfied**
3   **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
4   **Dissatisfied**
5   **Very dissatisfied**
DK, RF   (Go to SWL_END)

SWL_Q010
SWL_010   **How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very satisfied**
2   **Satisfied**
3   **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
4   **Dissatisfied**
5   **Very dissatisfied**
DK, RF

SWL_Q015   **(How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?**

SWL_015

1   Very satisfied
2   Satisfied
3   Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
4   Dissatisfied
5   Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q020
SWL_020

(How satisfied are you) with yourself?

1   Very satisfied
2   Satisfied
3   Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
4   Dissatisfied
5   Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q025
SWL_025

How satisfied are you with the way your body looks?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very satisfied**
2   **Satisfied**
3   **Neither satisfied nor**
dissatisfied
4   **Dissatisfied**
5   **Very dissatisfied**
DK, RF

SWL_Q030
SWL_030

(How satisfied are you) with your relationships with family members?

1   Very satisfied
2   Satisfied
3   Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
4   Dissatisfied
5   Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q035
SWL_035

(How satisfied are you) with your relationships with friends?

1   Very satisfied
2   Satisfied
3   Neither satisfied nor
dissatisfied
4   Dissatisfied
5   Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_Q040

How satisfied are you with your housing?

SWL_040

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very satisfied**
2   **Satisfied**
3   **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
4   **Dissatisfied**
5   **Very dissatisfied**
DK, RF

SWL_Q045
SWL_045

(How satisfied are you) with your neighbourhood?

1   Very satisfied
2   Satisfied
3   Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4   Dissatisfied
5   Very dissatisfied
DK, RF

SWL_END

Depression (DEP)

| | Optional content | Manitoba, Saskatchewan, New Brunswick, Ontario, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland and Labrador, Northwest Territories |

DEP_BEG

Optional content

This module is a validated instrument to measure self-reported depression. It is called PHQ-9 and was developed by Spitzer et al (1999). It was first introduced in the CCHS in 2015.

External variables required:

DODEP: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier.

PE_Q01 : first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02 : last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DEP_C001A

If DODEP = 2, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_C001B.

DEP_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_R001.

DEP_R001

The following questions deal with problems you may have had during the last two weeks.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP_Q005
DEP_005

Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

had little interest or pleasure in doing things?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose "Not at all".

1	**Not at all**
2	**Several days**
3	**More than half the days**
4	**Nearly every day**
DK	
RF	(Go to DEP_END)

DEP_Q010
DEP_010

Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

felt down, depressed, or hopeless?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose "Not at all".

1   **Not at all**
2   **Several days**
3   **More than half the days**
4   **Nearly every day**
DK, RF

DEP_Q015
DEP_015

(Over the last two weeks, how often have you:)

had trouble falling or staying asleep, or sleeping too much?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose "Not at all".

1   Not at all
2   Several days
3   More than half the days
4   Nearly every day
DK, RF

DEP_Q020
DEP_020

(Over the last two weeks, how often have you:)

felt tired or had little energy?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose "Not at all".

1   Not at all
2   Several days
3   More than half the days
4   Nearly every day
DK, RF

DEP_Q025
DEP_025

Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

had poor appetite or overate?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. The term "poor appetite" refers to not being hungry, or eating less than usual. If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose "Not at all".

1   **Not at all**
2   **Several days**
3   **More than half the days**
4   **Nearly every day**
DK, RF

DEP_Q030
DEP_030

(Over the last two weeks, how often have you:)

felt bad about yourself, or that you are a failure or have let yourself or your family down?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose "Not at all".

1   Not at all
2   Several days
3   More than half the days
4   Nearly every day
DK, RF

DEP_Q035
DEP_035

(Over the last two weeks, how often have you:)

had trouble concentrating on things, such as reading the newspaper or watching television?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose "Not at all".

1   Not at all
2   Several days
3   More than half the days
4   Nearly every day
DK, RF

DEP_Q040
DEP_040

Over the last two weeks, how often have you:

been moving or speaking so slowly that other people could have noticed? Or the opposite, being so fidgety or restless that you have been moving around a lot more than usual?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose "Not at all".

1   Not at all
2   Several days
3   More than half the days
4   Nearly every day
DK, RF

DEP_Q045
DEP_045

(Over the last two weeks, how often have you:)

had thoughts that you would be better off dead, or of hurting yourself?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent tries to classify himself/herself as 1 or 2 days (or a few days) rather than several days, please choose "Not at all".

1	Not at all
2	Several days
3	More than half the days
4	Nearly every day
DK, RF	

DEP_C050

If (DEP_Q005 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q010 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q015 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q020 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q025 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q030 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q035 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q040 = 2, 3, 4 or DEP_Q045 = 2, 3, 4), go to DEP_Q050.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

DEP_Q050
DEP_050

How difficult have these problems made it for you to do your work, take care of things at home, or get along with other people?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Not difficult at all**
2	**Somewhat difficult**
3	**Very difficult**
4	**Extremely difficult**
DK, RF	

DEP_END

Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)

	Theme content
SUI_BEG	Theme content
	External variables required:
	DOSUI: do block flag, from the sample file. PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block. AGE: Respondent's age.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
SUI_C001A	If DOSUI = 2, go to SUI_END. Otherwise, go to SUI_C001B.
SUI_C001B	If PROXYMODE = 1 or AGE < 15, go to SUI_END. Otherwise, go to SUI_D001.
SUI_D001	DV_AGEMINUS1 = AGE-1

SUI_R001

The following questions may be sensitive to some people, but we have to ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUI_Q005
SUI_005

Have you ever <u>seriously</u> contemplated suicide?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF		(Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q010
SUI_010

Has this happened in the past 12 months?

1	Yes	(Go to SUI_Q020)
2	No	(Go to SUI_Q015)
DK		(Go to SUI_Q015)
RF		(Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q015
SUI_015

How old were you the <u>last</u> time this experience happened?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 6; maximum is ^DV_AGEMINUS1.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 6)
(MAX: 129)

DK, RF

SUI_E015

The age entered is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q015 > (DV_AGEMINUS1)*

SUI_Q020 SUI_020	**Have you ever made a plan to seriously attempt suicide?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to SUI_Q035)
DK		(Go to SUI_Q035)
RF		(Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q025 SUI_025	**Has this happened in the past 12 months?**

1	Yes	(Go to SUI_Q035)
2	No	(Go to SUI_Q030)
DK		(Go to SUI_Q030)
RF		(Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q030 SUI_030	**How old were you the <u>last</u> time this experience happened?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 6; maximum is ^DV_AGEMINUS1.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 6)
(MAX: 129)

DK, RF

SUI_E030	**The age entered is invalid. Please return and correct.**

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q030 > (DV_AGEMINUS1)*

SUI_Q035 SUI_035	**Have you ever seriously attempted suicide?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to SUI_END)
DK, RF		(Go to SUI_END)

SUI_Q040 SUI_040	**How many times did you seriously attempt suicide in your lifetime?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers more than 900 times, enter "900".
If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 901)

DK, RF

SUI_E040	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SUI_Q040 > 50*

SUI_Q045	**Did this happen in the past 12 months?**

SUI_045

1	Yes	(Go to SUI_Q055)
2	No	
DK, RF		

SUI_D050   If SUI_Q040=1, DT_WHENLAST = 'when'.
Otherwise, DT_WHENLAST = 'the last time'.

SUI_Q050   **How old were you ^DT_WHENLAST this experience happened?**
SUI_050

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 6; maximum is ^DV_AGEMINUS1.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 6)
(MAX: 129)

DK, RF

SUI_E050   **The age entered is invalid. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q050 > (DV_AGEMINUS1)*

SUI_Q055   **Following your most recent experience, did you require medical**
SUI_055   **attention?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUI_END

Work stress (WST)

	Optional content
	Newfoundland and Labrador, Manitoba, Saskatchewan

WST_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOWST: do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

DV_WORK12: Worked in past 12 months
AGE: age of specific respondent

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

WST_C001A

If DOWST = 2, go to WST_END.
Otherwise, go to WST_C001B.

WST_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1, go to WST_END.
Otherwise, go to WST_C001C.

WST_C001C

If (AGE < 15 or AGE > 75), or (DV_WORK12 <> 1), go to WST_END.
Otherwise, go to WST_R001.

WST_R001

The next few questions are about your <u>main job or business</u> in the past 12 months. I'm going to read you a series of statements that might describe your job situation. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

WST_Q005
WST_005

Your job required that you learn new things.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Strongly agree**
2   **Agree**
3   **Neither agree nor disagree**
4   **Disagree**
5   **Strongly disagree**
DK, RF

WST_Q010

Your job required a high level of skill.

WST_010

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Strongly agree**
2   **Agree**
3   **Neither agree nor**
disagree
4   **Disagree**
5   **Strongly disagree**
DK, RF

WST_Q015
WST_015

Your job allowed you freedom to decide how you did your job.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor
disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q020
WST_020

Your job required that you do things over and over.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor
disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q025
WST_025

Your job was very hectic.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, explain that a hectic job is fast paced and very demanding.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor
disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q030
WST_030

You were free from conflicting demands that others made.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor
disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q035

Your job security was good.

WST_035

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Strongly agree**
2   **Agree**
3   **Neither agree nor**
disagree
4   **Disagree**
5   **Strongly disagree**
DK, RF

WST_Q040
WST_040

Your job required a lot of physical effort.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor
disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q045
WST_045

You had a lot to say about what happened in your job.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor
disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q050
WST_050

You were exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you worked with.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent works alone).

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Neither agree nor
disagree
4   Disagree
5   Strongly disagree
6   Not applicable
DK, RF

WST_Q055

Your supervisor was helpful in getting the job done.

WST_055

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent does not have a boss or a supervisor).

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	Not applicable

DK, RF

WST_Q060
WST_060

The people you worked with were helpful in getting the job done.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent works alone).

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Neither agree nor disagree
4	Disagree
5	Strongly disagree
6	Not applicable

DK, RF

WST_Q065
WST_065

You had the materials and equipment you needed to do your job.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Strongly agree**
2	**Agree**
3	**Neither agree nor disagree**
4	**Disagree**
5	**Strongly disagree**

DK, RF

WST_Q070
WST_070

How satisfied were you with your job?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Very satisfied**
2	**Somewhat satisfied**
3	**Not too satisfied**
4	**Not at all satisfied**

DK, RF

WST_END

Sources of stress (STS)

Theme content

STS_BEG | Theme content

External variables required:

DOSTS: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

STS_C001A | If DOSTS = 2, go to STS_END.
Otherwise, go to STS_C001B.

STS_C001B | If PROXYMODE=1, go to STS_END.
Otherwise, go to STS_R001.

STS_R001 | **Now a few questions about the stress in your life.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

STS_Q005
STS_005 | **In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is...?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Excellent**
2   **Good**
3   **Fair**
4   **Poor**
DK, RF

STS_Q010
STS_010 | **In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities? Would you say your ability is...?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Excellent**
2   **Good**
3   **Fair**
4   **Poor**
DK, RF

STS_Q015
STS_015 | **Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01	**Work**
02	**Financial concerns**
03	**Family**
04	**School work**
05	**Time pressures / not enough time**
06	**Health**
07	Other - Specify
08	None

DK, RF

Go to STS_END

STS_S015   **(Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

STS_END

Social provisions (SPS)

	Theme content
SPS_BEG	Theme content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE - proxy interview
DOSPS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SPS_C001A

If DOSPS = 2, go to SPS_END.
Otherwise, go to SPS_C001B.

SPS_C001B

If PROXYMODE=1, go to SPS_END.
Otherwise, go to SPS_R001.

SPS_R001

The next questions are about your current relationships with friends, family members, co-workers, community members, and so on. Please indicate to what extent each statement describes your current relationships with other people.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPS_Q005
SPS_005

There are people I can depend on to help me if I really need it.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Strongly agree**
2   **Agree**
3   **Disagree**
4   **Strongly disagree**
DK, RF

SPS_Q010
SPS_010

There are people who enjoy the same social activities I do.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Strongly agree**
2   **Agree**
3   **Disagree**
4   **Strongly disagree**
DK, RF

SPS_Q015
SPS_015

I have close relationships that provide me with a sense of emotional security and wellbeing.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q020
SPS_020

There is someone I could talk to about important decisions in my life.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q025
SPS_025

I have relationships where my competence and skill are recognized.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q030
SPS_030

There is a trustworthy person I could turn to for advice if I were having problems.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Strongly agree**
2   **Agree**
3   **Disagree**
4   **Strongly disagree**
DK, RF

SPS_Q035
SPS_035

I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q040
SPS_040

I feel a strong emotional bond with at least one other person.

1   Strongly agree
2   Agree
3   Disagree
4   Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q045

There are people who admire my talents and abilities.

SPS_045

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree
DK, RF	

SPS_Q050
SPS_050

There are people I can count on in an emergency.

1	Strongly agree
2	Agree
3	Disagree
4	Strongly disagree
DK, RF	

SPS_END

Primary health care (PHC)

Core content

PHC_BEG

Core content

External variables required:

DOPHC: Flag to activate the block from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROV: Province of residence
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PHC_C001

If DOPHC=2, go to PHC_END.
Otherwise, go to PHC_R001.

PHC_R001

Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR2 primary health care. It is often the first point of entry to the Canadian health system. It incorporates diagnosis, treatment and management of health problems.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PHC_D005A

If PROXYMODE=1, DT_GO = 'goes'.
Otherwise, DT_GO = 'go'.

PHC_D005B

If PROXYMODE=1, DT_NEED = 'needs'.
Otherwise, DT_NEED = 'need'.

PHC_Q005
PHC_005

Is there a place that ^YOU1 usually ^DT_GO to when ^YOU1 ^DT_NEED immediate care for a minor health problem?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent has more than one place he/she went to in the last 12 months, please refer to the one place he/she went to the most often.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PHC_C015)
DK, RF   (Go to PHC_C015)

PHC_D010

If PROV=24, DT_CLSC = 'or CLSC'.
Otherwise, DT_CLSC = 'null'.

PHC_Q010

What kind of place is it?

PHC_010

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Please exclude Internet as a usual "place" to go to for care.

1   **A doctor's office**
2   **A hospital outpatient clinic**
3   **A community health centre ^DT_CLSC**
4   **A walk-in clinic**
5   **A hospital emergency room**
6   **Some other place**
DK, RF

PHC_C015

If PHC_Q010=1, go to PHC_Q015.
Otherwise, go to PHC_Q020.

PHC_Q015
PHC_015

Is this...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **An office with one doctor working in a solo practice**
2   **An office with several health care professionals working together as a** <u>team</u>**, that may include a dietician, nurse, social worker or psychologist**
3   **An office with several doctors working independently of each other, who may share one or more nurses**
4   **Other**
DK, RF

PHC_Q020
PHC_020

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have a regular health care provider? By this, we mean one health professional that ^YOU1 regularly see^S or talk^S to when ^YOU1 need^S care or advice for ^YOUR1 health.

1   Yes   (Go to PHC_Q030)
2   No   (Go to PHC_D025)
DK, RF   (Go to PHC_END)

PHC_D025

If PROXYSEX = 1, DT_YOU1C = 'You'.
If PROXYSEX = 2, DT_YOU1C = 'You'.
If PROXYSEX = 3, DT_YOU1C = 'He'.
If PROXYSEX = 4, DT_YOU1C = 'She'.

PHC_Q025

What are the reasons why ^YOU1 ^DOVERB not have a regular health care provider?

	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
PHC_025A	1 **^DOVERB_C not need one in particular, but ^YOU1 ^HAVE a usual place of care**
PHC_025B	2 **No one available in the area**
PHC_025C	3 **No one in the area is taking new patients**
PHC_025D	4 **^DT_YOU1C ^HAVE not tried to find one**
PHC_025E	5 **Had one who left or retired**
PHC_025F	6 **Other** DK, RF
	Go to PHC_END
PHC_E025	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if PHC_Q025 = 1 (Don't need one in particular, I have a usual place of care) and PHC_Q005 = (2, DK, RF)*
PHC_Q030 PHC_030	**Is that regular health care provider a...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent wants to report more than one doctor, ask for the one he/she consults the most. Additional examples of specialists are oncologist or psychiatrist. Examples of "Other" regular health care providers are psychologist or physiotherapist. 1 **Family doctor or general practitioner** 2 **Medical specialist such as a cardiologist or a pediatrician** 3 **Nurse practitioner** 4 **Other** DK, RF
PHC_D035A	If PHC_Q030 = 1, DT_PHC_E = 'family physician'. Otherwise, if PHC_Q030 = 2, DT_PHC_E = 'specialist'. Otherwise, if PHC_Q030 = 3, DT_PHC_E = 'nurse practitioner'. Otherwise, DT_PHC_E = 'regular health care provider'.
PHC_D035B	Not Applicable
PHC_D035C	If PHC_Q015=1, DT_SOLO = '**?**'. Otherwise, DT_SOLO = ', **or another care provider from the same office?**'.
PHC_Q035 PHC_035	**When ^YOU2 ^DT_NEED <u>immediate</u> care for a minor health problem, how long ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually have to wait before ^YOU1 can have an appointment with this ^DT_PHC_E^DT_SOLO**

INTERVIEWER: Minor health problem can include fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.

1   On the same day
2   The next day
3   In 2 to 3 days
4   In 4 to 6 days
5   In 1 to 2 weeks
6   Between 2 weeks and
one month
7   One month or more
DK, RF

PHC_Q040
PHC_040

^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 usually speak in English, in French or in another language with this ^DT_PHC_E?

1   English
2   French
3   English and French
4   English and another
language
5   French and another
language
6   Another language
DK, RF

PHC_Q045
PHC_045

Is there one or more nurses working with ^YOUR1 ^DT_PHC_E who are regularly involved in ^YOUR1 health care?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

PHC_C050

If PHC_Q010 in (2,3,4,5,6), go to PHC_Q050.
Otherwise, go to PHC_Q055.

PHC_Q050
PHC_050

Other than doctors and nurses, are there other health professionals like nutritionists working in the same office where ^YOU1 get^S ^YOUR1 regular health care?

INTERVIEWER: The respondent might not use/need the services of these other professionals in the same office but is aware that they are available.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

PHC_Q055

Other than from ^YOUR1 ^DT_PHC_E, who ^DOVERB ^YOU1 receive regular health care from?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
Regular health care can also be considered as routine health care.

PHC_055A	01	**Another family doctor or general practitioner**
PHC_055B	02	**Specialist doctor**
PHC_055C	03	**Nurse / Nurse practitioner**
PHC_055D	04	**Chiropractor**
PHC_055E	05	**Registered dietician**
PHC_055F	06	**Pharmacist**
PHC_055G	07	**Physiotherapist**
PHC_055H	08	**Psychologist / Mental Health Professional**
PHC_055I	09	**Social Worker**
PHC_055J	10	**Other**
PHC_055K	11	**None**
	DK, RF	

PHC_E055   **You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if Trigger hard edit if PHC_Q055 = 11 (None) and any other response selected in PHC_Q055.*

PHC_C060   If PHC_Q020 = 1 (has a regular health care provider) and PHC_Q055 <> 11 (receives regular health care from any other professionals), go to PHC_Q060.
Otherwise, go to PHC_END.

PHC_Q060
PHC_060   **In general, how would ^YOU1 rate the level of coordination between ^YOUR1 ^DT_PHC_E and other health professionals who provide ^HIMHER with regular care? Would ^YOU1 say the coordination is…?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Examples of care coordination are: sending test results on time; communicating diagnostic or treatment plans to other health providers.

1   **Excellent**
2   **Very good**
3   **Good**
4   **Fair**
5   **Poor**
6   Not applicable
DK, RF

PHC_END

Contacts with health professionals - part 1 (CHP)

Core content

CHP_BEG   Core content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex
AGE: Age of the respondent
CURRENTDATE: System date
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

DOCHP: do block flag, from the sample file.
COLLYEAR: Collection year, based on value of "CYCLE" from the Unitinfo file

INJ_Q095: Where were you treated for injury? (in ER)
INJ_Q100: Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?
DEN_Q035: When was the last time you saw a dental professional?
CMH_Q015: Whom did you see or talk to?
PHC_Q020: Do you have a regular health care provider?
^DT_YOU1C: English dynamic text for proxy interviews, defined in ADL block

PE_Q01 : first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02 : last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display :
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CHP_C001   If DOCHP = 2, go to CHP_END.
Otherwise, go to CHP_D001.

CHP_D001

Programmer: *DV_DATEONEYEARAGO = CURRENTDATE - 1*

CHP_R001   **Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR2 contacts with various health professionals and use of various health care services during the past 12 months, that is, from ^DV_DATEONEYEARAGO to yesterday.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

CHP_C005A   If COLLYEAR = 2015 or 2016 or 2019 or 2020, go to CHP_Q010.
Otherwise, go to CHP_C005B.

CHP_C005B   If AGE > 17, go to CHP_R005.
Otherwise, go to CHP_Q010.

CHP_R005   **Home care services are services provided in your own home because of a health condition or limitation in daily activities; they can include for example, nursing care, meal preparation, someone to help you bathe or do housework. Do not include the help from family, friends or neighbours.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CHP_Q005 CHP_005	**In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 received any home care services?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
CHP_Q010 CHP_010	**In the past 12 months, how many times ^HAVE ^YOU1 personally used a hospital emergency room?** INTERVIEWER: If never, enter 0. |_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 900; Warning Value: 25) DK RF (Go to CHP_END)
CHP_E010A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q010 > 25*
CHP_E010B	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q095 = 02 (received treatment for injury in ER) and CHP_Q010 =0.*
CHP_C015	If CHP_Q010 = 0 or DK, go to CHP_D025. Otherwise, go to CHP_D015.
CHP_D015	If PROXYSEX = 1, DT_YOUR1C = 'Your'. If PROXYSEX = 2, DT_YOUR1C = 'Your'. If PROXYSEX = 3, DT_YOUR1C = 'His'. If PROXYSEX = 4, DT_YOUR1C = 'Her'.
CHP_Q015	**The last time ^YOU1 went, what were the reasons ^YOU1 went to the emergency room instead of any other health care service (like a doctor's office)?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

CHP_015A	01 It was clearly an emergency
CHP_015B	02 ^DT_YOU1C didn't know if ^YOUR1 health condition was an emergency
CHP_015C	03 It was not an emergency but ^YOU1 felt ^YOU1 would see a health professional or get the test ^YOU1 needed done faster
CHP_015D	04 ^DT_YOU1C ^WERE told to go to the emergency department for follow-up or appointment
CHP_015E	05 ^DT_YOUR1C primary health care provider was not available at the time ^YOU1 needed it (after hours of clinic, doctor away)
CHP_015F	06 ^DT_YOU1C ^DOVERB not have a primary health care provider
CHP_015G	07 ^DT_YOU1C ^USE the emergency department for all ^YOUR1 health concerns
CHP_015H	08 Other
	DK, RF

CHP_E015A	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if PHC_Q020=1 (yes, have a regular health care provider) and CHP_Q015=06 (don't have a primary health care provider)*

CHP_E015B	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q015=05 (primary health care provider was not available at the time needed) and PHC_Q020=2 (No, don't have a regular health care provider).*

CHP_C020	If PHC_Q020 = 1, go to CHP_Q020. Otherwise, go to CHP_D025.

CHP_Q020 CHP_020	**The last time ^YOU1 went to the emergency room, was it for a condition that ^YOU1 thought could have been treated by ^YOUR1 primary care provider if he/she had been available?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

CHP_D025	If CHP_Q010 = 0 or DK, DT_EMERGENCY = 'In'. Otherwise, DT_EMERGENCY = 'Excluding the time ^YOU1 spent in an emergency department, in'.

CHP_Q025 CHP_025	^DT_ EMERGENCY the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 been a patient overnight in a hospital?
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to CHP_D040A)
	DK, RF (Go to CHP_D040A)

CHP_E025	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if INJ_Q100 = 1 (admitted in hospital overnight) and CHP_Q025 = 2 (No)*

CHP_Q030 CHP_030	**For how many nights in the past 12 months?**
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366)
	DK, RF

Processing:	*In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q025 = 2, the variable CHP_Q030 is given the value of 0.*

CHP_E030	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q030 > 100.*

CHP_Q035 CHP_035	**The last time ^YOU1 ^WERE an overnight patient in a hospital, what were the reasons for this hospitalisation?**
	1 Post-surgery
	2 Was too sick to go home/ admitted from ER
	3 Waiting for care in nursing home
	4 Waiting for home care
	5 Postpartum care
	6 Other
	DK, RF

Programmer:	*If SEX_Q01 = male, do not display answer category 5.*

CHP_D040A	If CHP_Q025 = 1, DT_COUNT = 'Not counting when ^YOU1 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months'. Otherwise, DT_COUNT = 'In the past 12 months'.

CHP_D040B	If AGE < 18, DT_PED_E = ', pediatrician'. Otherwise, DT_PED_E = 'null'.

CHP_Q040 CHP_040	**^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen or talked to any of the following health professionals about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health:**
	a family doctor^DT_PED_E or general practitioner?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CHP_Q050)
DK, RF		(Go to CHP_Q050)

CHP_E040

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not seeing or talking with a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months but previously reported that he or she did. Please confirm, but be sure to exclude those times when the respondent was an overnight patient in a hospital.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q015 = 1 (saw a family medical doctor) and CHP_Q040 = 2.*

CHP_Q045
CHP_045

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing: *In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q040 = 2, the variable CHP_Q045 is given the value of 0.*

CHP_E045 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q045 > 12*

CHP_Q050
CHP_050

(^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU1 seen or talked to:)

an eye specialist, such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts. Exclude visits to an optician (person who dispenses or fixes glasses, but does not do the eye examination).

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CHP_D060)
DK, RF		(Go to CHP_D060)

CHP_E050

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has just reported that he or she has not seen or talked with an eye specialist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he or she did. Please confirm, but be sure to exclude those times when the respondent was an overnight patient in a hospital.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if EYX_Q015 = 1 (seen optometrist) and CHP_Q050 = 2.*

CHP_Q055 **How many times (in the past 12 months)?**

CHP_055

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 75)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q050 = 2, the variable CHP_Q055 is given the value of 0.

CHP_E055

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q055 > 3.

CHP_D060

If SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_SPECIALIST = 'urologist'.
Otherwise, DT_SPECIALIST = 'gynecologist'.

CHP_Q060
CHP_060

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU1 seen or talked to:

any other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, ^DT_SPECIALIST or psychiatrist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CHP_Q070)
DK, RF		(Go to CHP_Q070)

CHP_E060

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has just reported not seeing or talking with a psychiatrist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he or she did. Please confirm, but be sure to exclude those times when the respondent was an overnight patient in a hospital.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q015 = 2 (saw a psychiatrist) and CHP_Q060 = 2.

CHP_Q065
CHP_065

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 300)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q060 = 2, the variable CHP_Q065 is given the value of 0.

CHP_E065

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q065 > 7.

CHP_Q070
CHP_070

^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU1 seen or talked to:

a nurse for care or advice about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CHP_Q080)
DK, RF		(Go to CHP_Q080)

CHP_E070

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has just reported not seeing or talking with a nurse in the past 12 months but previously reported that he or she did. Please confirm, but be sure to exclude those times when the respondent was an overnight patient in a hospital.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q015 = 4 (saw a nurse) and CHP_Q070 = 2.

CHP_Q075
CHP_075

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 366)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q070 = 2, the variable CHP_Q075 is given the value of 0.

CHP_E075

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q075 > 15.

CHP_Q080
CHP_080

(^DT_COUNT, ^HAVE ^YOU1 seen or talked to:)

a dental professional, such as a dentist, a dental hygienist or a denturologist?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts. Other dental professionals include orthodontist, periodontist, dental surgeon and dental therapist.

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CHP_END)
DK, RF		(Go to CHP_END)

CHP_E080A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent mentioned that he or she has seen or talked to a dental professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that the last time he or she had seen a dental professional was more than a year ago. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q080=1 (Seen a dental professional in the past 12 months) and DEN_Q035 = (3,4,5,6,7) (seen a dental professional more than 2 years ago).

CHP_E080B

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent mentioned that he or she hasn't seen or talked to a dental professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that the last time he or she had seen a dental professional was less than one year to one year ago. Please confirm, but be sure to exclude those times when the respondent was an overnight patient in a hospital.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q080 = 2 (have not seen dental prof in last 12 months) and DEN_Q035 =1*

CHP_Q085
CHP_085

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Processing:	*In processing, if a respondent answered CHP_Q080 = 2, the variable CHP_Q085 is given the value of 0.*

CHP_E085

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q085 > 4.*

CHP_END

Patient satisfaction - community-based care (PSC)

	Optional content	Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut

PSC_BEG   Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOPSC: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOCHP: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOCP2: do block flag, from the sample file.
AGE: Age of respondent
CHP_Q005 to CHP_Q080
CP2 _Q005 to CP2_Q065

PSC_C001A   If DOPSC=2, go to PSC_END.
Otherwise, go to PSC_C001B.

PSC_C001B   If PROXYMODE=1 or AGE<15, go to PSC_END.
Otherwise, go to PSC_C001C.

PSC_C001C   If CHP_Q005 = 1 (Received home care services) or
CHP_Q010 > 0 (Hospital emergency department visit) or
CHP_Q025 = 1 (Overnight patient in a hospital) or
CHP_Q040 = 1 (Consulted with a family doctor, a pediatrician, or a general practitioner) or
CHP_Q050 = 1 (Consulted with an eye specialist) or
CHP_Q060 = 1(Consulted with any other medical doctor or specialist) or
CHP_Q070=1 (Consulted with a nurse) or
CHP_Q080 =1 (Consulted with a dental professional) or
CP2_Q005 =1 (Consulted with a chiropractor) or
CP2_Q015 = 1 (Consulted with a physiotherapist) or
CP2_Q025 = 1 (Consulted with a psychologist) or
CP2_Q035 = 1 (Consulted with a social worker or counsellor) or
CP2_Q045 = 1(Consulted with an audiologist, a speech or occupational therapist) or
CP2_Q055 = 1 (Consulted with a dietician or nutritionist) or
CP2_Q065 = 1 (Consulted with a pharmacist) or
(DOCHP = 2 or DOCP2 = 2), go to PSC_R001.
Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_R001   **The next questions are about community-based health care which include other health care services received outside of a hospital or doctor's office.**

Examples are: home nursing care, home-based counselling or therapy, personal care and community health clinics.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

PSC_Q005
PSC_005   **In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based care?**

1   Yes   (Go to PSC_Q010)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to PSC_END

PSC_Q010
PSC_010

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care you received? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Excellent**
2   **Good**
3   **Fair**
4   **Poor**
DK, RF

PSC_Q015
PSC_015

Using a scale of 0 to 5, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 5 means "Very satisfied", overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided?

0   Very dissatisfied
1 |
2 |
3 |
4   V
5   Very satisfied
DK, RF

PSC_Q020
PSC_020

In the past 12 months, have you received any home nursing care?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PSC_Q035)
DK, RF   (Go to PSC_Q035)

PSC_Q025
PSC_025

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the home nursing care you received? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Excellent**
2   **Good**
3   **Fair**
4   **Poor**
DK, RF

PSC_Q030
PSC_030

Using a scale of 0 to 5, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 5 means "Very satisfied", overall, how satisfied were you with the way the home nursing care was provided?

0	Very dissatisfied
1	|
2	|
3	|
4	V
5	Very satisfied
DK, RF	

PSC_Q035
PSC_035

In the past 12 months, have you received any home-based counselling or therapy?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PSC_Q050)
DK, RF		(Go to PSC_Q050)

PSC_Q040
PSC_040

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the home-based counselling or therapy you received? Would you say it was...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Excellent**
2	**Good**
3	**Fair**
4	**Poor**
DK, RF	

PSC_Q045
PSC_045

Using a scale of 0 to 5, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 5 means "Very satisfied", overall, how satisfied were you with the way the home-based counselling or therapy was provided?

0	Very dissatisfied
1	|
2	|
3	|
4	V
5	Very satisfied
DK, RF	

PSC_Q050
PSC_050

In the past 12 months, have you received any personal care services?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to PSC_Q065)
DK, RF		(Go to PSC_Q065)

PSC_Q055
PSC_055

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the personal care service you received? Would you say it was...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Excellent**
2	**Good**
3	**Fair**
4	**Poor**
DK, RF	

PSC_Q060
PSC_060

Using a scale of 0 to 5, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 5 means "Very satisfied", overall, how satisfied were you with the way the personal care service was provided?

0   Very dissatisfied
1 |
2 |
3 |
4   V
5   Very satisfied
DK, RF

PSC_Q065
PSC_065

In the past 12 months, have you received any services from a community walk-in clinic?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PSC_END)
DK, RF   (Go to PSC_END)

PSC_Q070
PSC_070

Overall, how would you rate the quality of the service you received at the community walk-in clinic? Would you say it was...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Excellent**
2   **Good**
3   **Fair**
4   **Poor**
DK, RF

PSC_Q075
PSC_075

Using a scale of 0 to 5, where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 5 means "Very satisfied", overall, how satisfied were you with the way the community walk-in clinic service was provided?

0   Very dissatisfied
1 |
2 |
3 |
4   V
5   Very satisfied
DK, RF

PSC_END

Patient experiences (PEX)

	Theme content
PEX_BEG	Theme content
	External variables required:
	PROXYMODE : proxy interview identifier from the GR block DOPEX : do block flag, from sample file PROV : province of respondent
	PE_Q01 : first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02 : last name of specific respondent from USU block
	CMH_Q005: Consulted mental health professional
	CHP_Q040: Consulted with family doctor/general practitioner CHP_Q050: Consulted with eye specialist CHP_Q060: Consulted with other medical doctor CHP_Q070: Consulted with nurse
	PCU_Q015: Last time they had a physical checkup
	Screen display : Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
PEX_C001A	If DOPEX=2, go to PEX_END. Otherwise, go to PEX_C001B.
PEX_C001B	If PROXYMODE=1, go to PEX_END. Otherwise, go to PEX_R001.
PEX_R001	**The next questions are about your last consultation with a health professional.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
PEX_Q005 PEX_005	**When was the last time that you had a consultation with any health professional about your own health? Exclude care you got when you stayed overnight in a hospital, dental care visits, accident or emergency care, or care received in your home.**

INTERVIEWER: Include both consultations over the phone or in person. Health professionals may include family doctor, medical specialist, nurse, physiotherapist, pharmacist or dietitian, but do not include alternative health practitioners like naturopaths, acupuncture or Chinese medicine.

1   In the last 30 days
2   Between 1 and 3 months ago
3   More than 3 but less than 6 months ago
4   Between 6 and 12 months ago
5   Between 1 and 2 years ago
6   More than 2 years ago
DK, RF

PEX_E005A

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did see a health professional about their emotional or mental health in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if CMH_Q005 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6*

PEX_E005B

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did see a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q040 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6*

PEX_E005C

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did see an eye specialist, such as an opthamologist or optometrist in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q050 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6*

PEX_E005D

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did see an other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, urologist or gynecologist, or psychiatrist in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q060 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6*

PEX_E005E

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did see a nurse in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if CHP_Q070 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6*

PEX_E005F	Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent just reported not having a consultation with a health professional in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she had a general physical check-up in the past 12 months. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if PCU_Q015 = 1 and PEX_Q005 = 5 or 6*
PEX_C010	If PEX_Q005 = 5, 6, DK, or RF, go to PEX_Q090. Otherwise, go to PEX_Q010.
PEX_Q010 PEX_010	**Thinking about this last consultation, who did you receive care from?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If more than one health professional, ask for the principal care provider during the consultation. 1 **A general practitioner or family doctor** 2 **A medical specialist** 3 **A nurse** 4 **Another health professional, such as a physiotherapist, psychologist or a speech therapist** DK, RF
PEX_D015A	If PROV=24, DT_CLSC = 'or CLSC'. Otherwise, DT_CLSC = 'null'.
PEX_D015B	If PROV=24, DT_HEALTHLINE = 'Info-Santé'. Else if PROV=35, DT_HEALTHLINE = 'Telehealth Ontario'. Else if PROV in (46,48,59), DT_HEALTHLINE = 'HealthLinks'. Else if PROV in (10,47,60), DT_HEALTHLINE = 'Health-Line'. Else if PROV in (12,13), DT_HEALTHLINE = 'Telecare'. Else if PROV in (11,61,62), DT_HEALTHLINE = 'on a health info line'.
PEX_D015C	If PEX_Q010 = 1, DT_HEALTHPROF = 'general practitioner'. Else if PEX_Q010 = 2, DT_HEALTHPROF = 'medical specialist'. Else if PEX_Q010 = 3, DT_HEALTHPROF = 'nurse'. Else if PEX_Q010 in (4,DK,RF), DT_HEALTHPROF = 'health professional'.
PEX_D015D	If PEX_Q010=3, DT_NURSE = '**at**'. Otherwise, DT_NURSE = '**(or a nurse) at**'.
PEX_D015E	Not Applicable
PEX_Q015	**Where did this last consultation take place?**

PEX_015

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to the respondent. Exclude Internet as a place of consultation with a health professional.

01   **At a doctor's office working in solo practice**
02   **At a doctor's office working in a team practice**
03   **At an office with many doctors working independently**
04   **At a hospital outpatient clinic**
05   **At a community health centre ^DT_CLSC**
06   **At a walk-in clinic**
07   **At a hospital emergency room**
08   **Over the telephone (for example ^DT_HEALTHLINE)**
09   Other
DK, RF

PEX_C020

If PEX_Q015<7, go to PEX_Q020.
Otherwise, go to PEX_Q085.

PEX_Q020
PEX_020

Is this the place that you usually go to for most of your immediate care for a minor health problem?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

PEX_Q025
PEX_025

Did you need to make an appointment to obtain this last consultation?

1   Yes   (Go to PEX_Q030)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to PEX_Q055

PEX_Q030
PEX_030

How quickly did you get this appointment?

1   On the same day   (Go to PEX_Q040)
2   The next day
3   In 2 to 3 days
4   In 4 to 6 days
5   In 1 to 2 weeks
6   Between 2 weeks and one month
7   One month or more
DK, RF

PEX_Q035

Was the time you waited for the appointment a problem for you?

PEX_035

> 1   Yes
> 2   No
> DK, RF

PEX_Q040
PEX_040

Were you seen by the ^DT_HEALTHPROF ^DT_NURSE the scheduled time of your appointment?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Consider that the appointment started if/when the respondent was first seen by a nurse (if applicable) but still had to wait to see the doctor.

> 1   Appointment was on time or sooner than scheduled
> 2   Appointment was late   (Go to PEX_Q045)
> DK, RF

> Go to PEX_Q055

PEX_Q045
PEX_045

How long did you wait between the time of your appointment and the time you were seen by the ^DT_HEALTHPROF?

> 1   Less than 15 minutes
> 2   15 to less than 30 minutes
> 3   30 minutes to less than one hour
> 4   1 to less than 2 hours
> 5   2 hours or more
> DK, RF

PEX_C050

If PEX_Q045=1, go to PEX_Q055.
Otherwise, go to PEX_Q050.

PEX_Q050
PEX_050

Was the time you waited a problem for you?

> 1   Yes
> 2   No
> DK, RF

PEX_Q055
PEX_055

Did the ^DT_HEALTHPROF spend enough time with you during this last consultation?

> 1   Yes
> 2   No
> DK, RF

PEX_C060

If PEX_Q010 in (1,2,3), go to PEX_Q060.
Otherwise, go to PEX_Q065.

PEX_Q060
PEX_060

Was your blood pressure measured (during this last consultation)?

> 1   Yes
> 2   No
> DK, RF

PEX_Q065
PEX_065

Did this ^DT_HEALTHPROF explain things in a way that was easy to understand?

	1	Yes
	2	No
	DK, RF	

PEX_D070

Not Applicable

PEX_Q070
PEX_070

Did this ^DT_HEALTHPROF give you an opportunity to ask questions or raise concerns about your care or recommended treatment?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

PEX_Q075
PEX_075

Did this ^DT_HEALTHPROF involve you as much as you could have been in decisions about your care or treatment?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Yes**
2   **No**
3   **Did not want to be involved**
DK
RF   (Go to PEX_Q085)

PEX_Q080
PEX_080

Did this ^DT_HEALTHPROF tell you how much the recommended treatment would cost, or whether any lower cost alternatives were available?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to the respondent. Examples can be for medication or follow-up care such as physiotherapy.

1   **Yes**
2   **No**
3   **Not applicable, no recommended treatment or no cost implications**
DK, RF

PEX_Q085
PEX_085

Overall, how would you rate the quality of this consultation?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Excellent**
2   **Very good**
3   **Good**
4   **Fair**
5   **Poor**
DK, RF

PEX_R090

Now, a question about prescriptions for medicine.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PEX_Q090
PEX_090

During the last 12 months, was there a time when you did not fill or collect a prescription for medicine, or you skipped doses of your medicine because of the cost?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Yes**
2   **No**
3   **Not applicable, I had no medication prescription to fill in the last 12 months**
DK, RF

PEX_END

Access to health care services (ACC)

	Optional content	New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Yukon, Quebec

ACC_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOACC: do block flag, from sample file
DOPHC: do block flag, from sample file

^DT_SPECIALIST : from CHP block - urologist (male), gynecologist (female).
PHC_Q020: Have a usual health care provider?
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

AGE: Respondent's age
SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex
PROV: Province of residence
DV_HHSIZE: Number of members in household

PE_Q01 : first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02 : last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display :
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ACC_C001A

If DOACC = 2, go to ACC_END.
Otherwise, go to ACC_C001B.

ACC_C001B

If PROXYMODE = 1 or if AGE < 15, go to ACC_END.
Otherwise, go to ACC_R001.

ACC_R001

The next questions are about the use of various health care services.

I will start by asking about your experiences getting health care from a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, endocrinologist, allergist, ^DT_SPECIALIST or psychiatrist (excluding an optometrist).

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q005
ACC_005

In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to ACC_R020)
DK, RF		(Go to ACC_R020)

ACC_Q010
ACC_010

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the specialist care you needed for a diagnosis or consultation?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to ACC_R020)
DK, RF		(Go to ACC_R020)

ACC_Q015

What types of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_015A	01 Difficulty getting a referral
ACC_015B	02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_015C	03 Waited too long between booking appointment and visit
ACC_015D	04 Waited too long to see the specialist (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_015E	05 Service not available at time required
ACC_015F	06 Service not available in the area
ACC_015G	07 Transportation problems
ACC_015H	08 Language problem
ACC_015I	09 Cost
ACC_015J	10 General deterioration of health
ACC_015K	11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist
ACC_015L	12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_015M	13 Other
	DK, RF

ACC_D020

If SEX_Q01 = female, DT_CAESAREAN = ', caesarean sections'.
If SEX_Q01 = male, DT_CAESAREAN = ','.

ACC_R020

The following questions are about any surgery, not provided in an emergency, that you may have required, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery - knee or hip^DT_CAESAREAN and cataract surgery, excluding laser eye surgery.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q020
ACC_020

In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to ACC_R035)
DK, RF		(Go to ACC_R035)

ACC_Q025
ACC_025

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you needed?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to ACC_R035)
DK, RF		(Go to ACC_R035)

ACC_Q030

What types of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_030A	01 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_030B	02 Difficulty getting a diagnosis including obtaining a diagnostic test
ACC_030C	03 Waited too long for a hospital bed to become available
ACC_030D	04 Waited too long for surgery
ACC_030E	05 Service not available at time required
ACC_030F	06 Service not available in the area
ACC_030G	07 Transportation problems
ACC_030H	08 Language problem
ACC_030I	09 Cost
ACC_030J	10 General deterioration of health
ACC_030K	11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital
ACC_030L	12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_030M	13 Other
	DK, RF

ACC_R035 **Now, some questions about MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q035 **In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests?**
ACC_035

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_D050A)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_D050A)

ACC_Q040 **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting**
ACC_040 **the tests you needed?**

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ACC_D050A)
DK, RF (Go to ACC_D050A)

ACC_Q045 **What types of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_045A	01	Difficulty getting a referral
ACC_045B	02	Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_045C	03	Waited too long to get an appointment
ACC_045D	04	Waited too long to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_045E	05	Service not available at time required
ACC_045F	06	Service not available in the area
ACC_045G	07	Transportation problems
ACC_045H	08	Language problem
ACC_045I	09	Cost
ACC_045J	10	General deterioration of health
ACC_045K	11	Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_045L	12	Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_045M	13	Other
	DK, RF	

ACC_D050A

If DV_HHSIZE = 1, DT_YOURFAMILY = 'null'.
Otherwise, DT_YOURFAMILY = 'for yourself or a family member'.

ACC_D050B

If DV_HHSIZE = 1, DT_FAMILY = 'you'.
Otherwise, DT_FAMILY = 'you or a family member'.

ACC_C050

If DV_HHSIZE = 1, go to ACC_R050B.
Otherwise, go to ACC_R050A.

ACC_R050A

Now, I'd like you to think about yourself <u>and family members living in your dwelling</u>.

The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed it for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to ACC_Q050

ACC_R050B

The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed it.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_Q050
ACC_050

In the past 12 months, have you required health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to ACC_C095A)
DK, RF		(Go to ACC_C095A)

ACC_D055 — If PROV = 24, DT_CLSC = 'or CLSC'.
Otherwise, DT_CLSC = 'null'.

ACC_Q055 — **Whom did you contact when you needed health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

ACC_055A	01	**A doctor's office**
ACC_055B	02	**A community health centre ^DT_CLSC**
ACC_055C	03	**A walk-in clinic**
ACC_055D	04	**A telephone health line (for example, HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)**
ACC_055E	05	**Internet (for example, AboutKidsHealth)**
ACC_055F	06	**An emergency department or emergency room**
ACC_055G	07	**A hospital outpatient clinic**
ACC_055H	08	Other - Specify (Go to ACC_S055)
	DK, RF	

Go to ACC_Q060

ACC_S055 — **(Whom did you contact when you needed health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY?)**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ACC_Q060
ACC_060 — **In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the health information or advice ^DT_YOURFAMILY?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to ACC_C095A)
DK, RF		(Go to ACC_C095A)

ACC_Q065
ACC_065 — **Did you experience difficulties during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?**

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1	Yes	(Go to ACC_Q070)
2	No	
3	Not required at this time	
DK, RF		

Go to ACC_Q075

ACC_Q070   **What types of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_070A	01	Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACC_070B	02	Did not have a phone number
ACC_070C	03	Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACC_070D	04	Waited too long to speak to someone
ACC_070E	05	Did not get adequate info or advice
ACC_070F	06	Language problem
ACC_070G	07	Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACC_070H	08	Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_070I	09	Other
	DK, RF	

ACC_Q075
ACC_075   **Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 pm to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?**

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1	Yes	(Go to ACC_Q080)
2	No	
3	Not required at this time	
DK, RF		

Go to ACC_Q085

ACC_Q080   **What types of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_080A	01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACC_080B	02 Did not have a phone number
ACC_080C	03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACC_080D	04 Waited too long to speak to someone
ACC_080E	05 Did not get adequate info or advice
ACC_080F	06 Language problem
ACC_080G	07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACC_080H	08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_080I	09 Other
	DK, RF

ACC_Q085
ACC_085

Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the middle of the night?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1 Yes   (Go to ACC_Q090)
2 No
3 Not required at this time
DK, RF

Go to ACC_C095A

ACC_Q090   **What types of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_090A	01 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse
ACC_090B	02 Did not have a phone number
ACC_090C	03 Could not get through (i.e. no answer)
ACC_090D	04 Waited too long to speak to someone
ACC_090E	05 Did not get adequate info or advice
ACC_090F	06 Language problem
ACC_090G	07 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed
ACC_090H	08 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_090I	09 Other
	DK, RF

ACC_C095A	If DV_HHSIZE = 1, go to ACC_R095B. Otherwise, go to ACC_R095A.

ACC_R095A

Now, some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical or dental exam or follow-up for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to ACC_C095B

ACC_R095B

Now, some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical or dental exam or follow-up.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ACC_C095B

If DOPHC = 2 or PHC_Q020 = BLANK (no answer for regular health care provider), go to ACC_Q095.
Otherwise, go to ACC_Q100.

ACC_Q095
ACC_095

Do you have a regular health care provider?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Processing:

If ACC_Q095 is blank and DOACC = 1 and PHC_Q020 <> DK, RF, assign value of PHC_Q020 to ACC_Q095.

ACC_Q100
ACC_100

In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care ^DT_YOURFAMILY?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to ACC_R130)
DK, RF		(Go to ACC_R130)

ACC_Q105
ACC_105

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the routine or on-going care ^DT_FAMILY needed?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to ACC_R130)
DK, RF		(Go to ACC_R130)

ACC_Q110
ACC_110

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1	Yes	(Go to ACC_Q115)
2	No	
3	Not required at this time	
DK, RF		

Go to ACC_Q120

ACC_Q115

What types of difficulties did you experience?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

ACC_115A	01	Difficulty contacting a health care provider
ACC_115B	02	Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_115C	03	Do not have a regular health care provider
ACC_115D	04	Waited too long to get an appointment
ACC_115E	05	Waited too long to see the health care provider (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_115F	06	Service not available at time required
ACC_115G	07	Service not available in the area
ACC_115H	08	Transportation problems
ACC_115I	09	Language problem
ACC_115J	10	Cost
ACC_115K	11	Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_115L	12	Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_115M	13	Other
	DK, RF	

ACC_Q120 ACC_120	**Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 pm to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?** INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time". 1 Yes (Go to ACC_Q125) 2 No 3 Not required at this time DK, RF Go to ACC_R130
ACC_Q125	**What types of difficulties did you experience?** INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
ACC_125A	01 Difficulty contacting a health care provider
ACC_125B	02 Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_125C	03 Do not have a regular health care provider
ACC_125D	04 Waited too long to get an appointment
ACC_125E	05 Waited too long to see the health care provider (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_125F	06 Service not available at time required
ACC_125G	07 Service not available in the area
ACC_125H	08 Transportation problems
ACC_125I	09 Language problem
ACC_125J	10 Cost
ACC_125K	11 Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_125L	12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_125M	13 Other DK, RF
ACC_R130	**The next questions are about situations when ^DT_FAMILY have needed immediate care for a minor health problem such as fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or an unexplained rash.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
ACC_Q130 ACC_130	**In the past 12 months, did ^DT_FAMILY require immediate health care services for a minor health problem?** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC_END) DK, RF (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q135
ACC_135

In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem ^DT_YOURFAMILY?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to ACC_END)
DK, RF   (Go to ACC_END)

ACC_Q140
ACC_140

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1   Yes   (Go to ACC_Q145)
2   No
3   Not required at this time
DK, RF

Go to ACC_Q150

ACC_Q145

What types of difficulties did you experience?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

ACC_145A   01   Difficulty contacting a health care provider
ACC_145B   02   Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_145C   03   Do not have a regular health care provider
ACC_145D   04   Waited too long to get an appointment
ACC_145E   05   Waited too long to see the health care provider (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC_145F   06   Service not available at time required
ACC_145G   07   Service not available in the area
ACC_145H   08   Transportation problems
ACC_145I   09   Language problem
ACC_145J   10   Cost
ACC_145K   11   Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_145L   12   Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_145M   13   Other
DK, RF

ACC_Q150
ACC_150

Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 pm to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)?

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1	Yes	(Go to ACC_Q155)
2	No	
3	Not required at this time	
DK, RF		

Go to ACC_Q160

ACC_Q155   **What types of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_155A   01   Difficulty contacting a health care provider

ACC_155B   02   Difficulty getting an appointment

ACC_155C   03   Do not have a regular health care provider

ACC_155D   04   Waited too long to get an appointment

ACC_155E   05   Waited too long to see the health care provider (i.e. in-office waiting)

ACC_155F   06   Service not available at time required

ACC_155G   07   Service not available in the area

ACC_155H   08   Transportation problems
ACC_155I   09   Language problem
ACC_155J   10   Cost
ACC_155K   11   Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)

ACC_155L   12   Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_155M   13   Other
                           DK, RF

ACC_Q160   **Did you experience difficulties getting such care during the middle of**
ACC_160   **the night?**

INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Not required at this time".

1	Yes	(Go to ACC_Q165)
2	No	
3	Not required at this time	
DK, RF		

Go to ACC_END

ACC_Q165   **What types of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

ACC_165A   01   Difficulty contacting a health care provider

ACC_165B   02   Difficulty getting an appointment

ACC_165C   03   Do not have a regular health care provider

ACC_165D   04   Waited too long to get an appointment

ACC_165E   05   Waited too long to see the health care provider (i.e. in-office waiting)

ACC_165F   06   Service not available at time required

ACC_165G   07   Service not available in the area

ACC_165H   08   Transportation problems
ACC_165I   09   Language problem
ACC_165J   10   Cost
ACC_165K   11   Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)

ACC_165L   12   Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

ACC_165M   13   Other
                DK, RF

ACC_END

Waiting times (WTM)

	Optional content	New Brunswick, Yukon

WTM_BEG   Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
AGE: Respondent's age
SEX_Q01: Respondent's sex
DOWTM: do block flag, from the sample file.
DOACC: do block flag, from the sample file.

ACC_Q005: (In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation?)
ACC_Q020: (In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery?)
ACC_Q035: (In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests - MRI, CAT Scan or angiography?)

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

WTM_C001A   If DOWTM = 1, go to WTM_C001B.
Otherwise, go to WTM_END.

WTM_C001B   If D0ACC = 2, go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_C001C.

WTM_C001C   If PROXYMODE=1 or AGE < 15, go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_C001D.

WTM_C001D   If ACC_Q005 = 2 (did not require a visit to a specialist) and ACC_Q020 = 2 (did not require non emergency surgery) and ACC_Q035 = 2 (did not require tests)) or (ACC_Q005 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q020 = (DK, RF, BLANK) and ACC_Q035 = (DK, RF, BLANK)), go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_R001.

WTM_R001   **Now some additional questions about your experiences waiting for health care services.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

WTM_C005   If ACC_Q005 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C075.
Otherwise, go to WTM_D005.

WTM_D005   If SEX_Q01 = male, DT_GYNAECOE = 'null'.
Otherwise, DT_GYNAECOE = ', gynecologist'.

WTM_Q005
WTM_005

You mentioned that <u>you</u> required a visit to a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, endocrinologist, allergist^DT_GYNAECOE or psychiatrist.

In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical specialist for a diagnosis or a consultation <u>for a new illness or condition</u>?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to WTM_C075)
DK, RF		(Go to WTM_C075)

WTM_Q010
WTM_010

For what type of condition?

If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

01   **Heart condition or stroke**
02   **Cancer**
03   **Asthma or other**
breathing conditions
04   **Arthritis**
05   **Cataract or other eye**
conditions
06   **Mental health disorder**
07   **Diabetes**
08   **Skin conditions**
09   **Gynaecological**
problems
10   Other - Specify   (Go to WTM_S010)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q015

Programmer: *Only display answer category #9 if SEX_Q01 = female.*

WTM_S010

(For what type of condition?

If you have had more than one such visit, please answer for the most recent visit.)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

WTM_E010   **A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q010 = 9 and SEX_Q01 = male.*

WTM_Q015   **Were you referred by...?**

WTM_015

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A family doctor**
2   **Another specialist**
3   **Another health care
provider**
4   Did not require a referral
DK, RF

WTM_D020   If WTM_Q015 = 1 or 2, DT_APPOINTMENT = 'you and your doctor
decided that you should see a specialist'.
If WTM_Q015 = 3, DT_APPOINTMENT = 'you and your health care
provider decided that you should see a specialist'.
Otherwise, DT_APPOINTMENT = 'the appointment was initially
scheduled'.

WTM_Q020   **Have you already visited the medical specialist?**
WTM_020

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to WTM_Q040)
DK, RF   (Go to WTM_Q040)

WTM_Q025   **Thinking about this visit, did you experience any difficulties seeing the
WTM_025   specialist?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to WTM_Q035)
DK, RF   (Go to WTM_Q035)

WTM_Q030   **What type of difficulties did you experience?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_030A	01 Difficulty getting a referral
WTM_030B	02 Difficulty getting an appointment
WTM_030C	03 Waited too long between booking appointment and visit
WTM_030D	04 Waited too long to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
WTM_030E	05 Service not available at time required
WTM_030F	06 Service not available in the area
WTM_030G	07 Transportation problems
WTM_030H	08 Language problem
WTM_030I	09 Cost
WTM_030J	10 General deterioration of health
WTM_030K	11 Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist
WTM_030L	12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTM_030M	13 Other
	DK, RF

WTM_Q035 WTM_035	**How long did you have to wait between when ^DT_APPOINTMENT and when you actually visited the specialist?** INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible. |_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 365) DK, RF (Go to WTM_D045)
WTM_N035A WTM_035A	INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time. Please ask respondent to convert to months if response was provided in years (ex. 1 year and half = 18 months, 2 years = 24 months, etc). 1 Days 2 Weeks 3 Months (DK, RF not allowed) Go to WTM_D045
WTM_E035	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q035 > 31 and WTM_N035A = 1) or (WTM_Q035 > 12 and WTM_N035A = 2) or (WTM_Q035 > 18 and WTM_N035A = 3).*
WTM_Q040	**How long have you been waiting since ^DT_APPOINTMENT?**

WTM_040	INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible. Please ask respondent to convert to months if response was provided in years (ex. 1 year and half = 18 months, 2 years = 24 months, etc).

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to WTM_D045)

WTM_N040A WTM_040A	INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1   Days
2   Weeks
3   Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E040	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q040 > 31 and WTM_N040A = 1) or (WTM_Q040 > 12 and WTM_N040A = 2) or (WTM_Q040 > 18 and WTM_N040A = 3).*

WTM_D045	If WTM_Q020 = 1, DT_WAITTIME1 = 'was the waiting time'. Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME1 = 'has the waiting time been'.

WTM_Q045 WTM_045	**In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME1...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

1   **Acceptable**   (Go to WTM_C055)
2   **Not acceptable**
3   No view
DK, RF

WTM_Q050 WTM_050	**In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?**

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to WTM_C055)

WTM_N050A WTM_050A	INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

1   Days
2   Weeks
3   Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E050	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q050 > 31 and WTM_N050A = 1) or (WTM_Q050 > 12 and WTM_N050A = 2) or (WTM_Q050 > 18 and WTM_N050A = 3).*

WTM_C055	If WTM_Q030=11, go to WTM_Q065. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q055.

WTM_Q055 WTM_055	**Was your visit cancelled or postponed at any time?**

	1	Yes	
	2	No	(Go to WTM_Q065)
	DK, RF		(Go to WTM_Q065)

Processing:	*If WTM_Q030=11, the variable WTM_Q055 is given a value of 1.*

WTM_Q060	**Was it cancelled or postponed by...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

WTM_060A	1	**Yourself**
WTM_060B	2	**The specialist**
WTM_060C	3	Other
	DK, RF	

Processing:	*If WTM_Q030=11, the variables WTM_Q060A and WTM_Q060C are given a value of 2.* *WTM_Q060B is given a value of 1.*

WTM_Q065 WTM_065	**Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way because you had to wait for this visit?**

	1	Yes	
	2	No	(Go to WTM_C075)
	DK, RF		(Go to WTM_C075)

WTM_Q070	**How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this visit?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_070A	01	Worry, anxiety, stress
WTM_070B	02	Worry or stress for family or friends
WTM_070C	03	Pain
WTM_070D	04	Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTM_070E	05	Loss of work
WTM_070F	06	Loss of income
WTM_070G	07	Increased dependence on relatives or friends
WTM_070H	08	Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
WTM_070I	09	Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
WTM_070J	10	Health problem improved
WTM_070K	11	Personal relationships suffered
WTM_070L	12	Other
	DK, RF	

WTM_E070	Two inconsistent responses have been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if WTM_Q070 = 9 and WTM_Q070 = 10.*
WTM_C075	If ACC_Q020 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_C145. Otherwise, go to WTM_Q075.

WTM_Q075
WTM_075

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non-emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Cardiac surgery**
2   **Cancer related surgery**
3   **Hip or knee replacement surgery**
4   **Cataract or other eye surgery**
5   **Hysterectomy (Removal of uterus)**
6   **Removal of gall bladder**
7   Other - Specify   (Go to WTM_S075)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q080

Programmer:	*Only display answer category #5 if SEX_Q01 = female.*
WTM_E075	**A blank answer has been selected. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if WTM_Q075 = 5 and SEX_Q01 = male.*

WTM_S075

(You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required non-emergency surgery.

What type of surgery did you require? If you have had more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent surgery.)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q080
WTM_080

Did you already have this surgery?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to WTM_Q105)
DK, RF   (Go to WTM_Q105)

WTM_Q085

Did the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?

WTM_085

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

WTM_Q090
WTM_090

Did you experience any difficulties getting this surgery?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to WTM_Q100)
DK, RF		(Go to WTM_Q100)

WTM_Q095

What types of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_095A	01	Difficulty getting an appointment
WTM_095B	02	Difficulty getting a diagnosis including obtaining a diagnostic test
WTM_095C	03	Waited too long for a hospital bed to become available
WTM_095D	04	Waited too long for surgery
WTM_095E	05	Service not available at time required
WTM_095F	06	Service not available in the area
WTM_095G	07	Transportation problems
WTM_095H	08	Language problem
WTM_095I	09	Cost
WTM_095J	10	General deterioration of health
WTM_095K	11	Appointment cancelled or deferred by surgeon or hospital
WTM_095L	12	Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTM_095M	13	Other
	DK, RF	

WTM_Q100
WTM_100

How long did you have to wait between when you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with surgery and the day of surgery?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF	(Go to WTM_D115)

WTM_N100A   INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_100A

1   Days
2   Weeks
3   Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D115

WTM_E100   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q100 > 31 and WTM_N100A = 1) or (WTM_Q100 > 12 and WTM_N100A = 2) or (WTM_Q100 > 18 and WTM_N100A = 3).*

WTM_Q105
WTM_105   **Will the surgery require an overnight hospital stay?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

WTM_Q110
WTM_110   **How long have you been waiting since you and the surgeon decided to go ahead with the surgery?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to WTM_D115)

WTM_N110A
WTM_110A   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter unit of time.

1   Days
2   Weeks
3   Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E110   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q110 > 31 and WTM_N110A = 1) or (WTM_Q110 > 12 and WTM_N110A = 2) or (WTM_Q110 > 18 and WTM_N110A = 3).*

WTM_D115   If WTM_Q080 = 1, DT_WAITTIME2 = 'was the waiting time'.
Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME2 = 'has the waiting time been'.

WTM_Q115
WTM_115   **In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME2...?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

1   **Acceptable**   (Go to WTM_C125)
2   **Not acceptable**
3   No view
DK, RF

WTM_Q120
WTM_120   **In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?**

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to WTM_C125)

WTM_N120A   INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.
WTM_120A

1   Days
2   Weeks
3   Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E120   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q120 > 31 and WTM_N120A = 1) or (WTM_Q120 > 12 and
                   WTM_N120A = 2) or (WTM_Q120 > 18 and WTM_N120A = 3).*

WTM_C125   If WTM_Q095 = 11, go to WTM_Q135.
                   Otherwise, go to WTM_Q125.

WTM_Q125   **Was your surgery cancelled or postponed at any time?**
WTM_125

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to WTM_Q135)
DK, RF   (Go to WTM_Q135)

WTM_Q130   **Was it cancelled or postponed by...?**

                   INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
                   Mark all that apply.

WTM_130A   1   **Yourself**
WTM_130B   2   **The surgeon**
WTM_130C   3   **The hospital**
WTM_130D   4   Other
                   DK, RF

WTM_Q135   **Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been**
WTM_135   **affected in any way due to waiting for this surgery?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to WTM_C145)
DK, RF   (Go to WTM_C145)

WTM_Q140   **How was your life affected as a result of waiting for surgery?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_140A	01	Worry, anxiety, stress
WTM_140B	02	Worry or stress for family or friends
WTM_140C	03	Pain
WTM_140D	04	Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTM_140E	05	Loss of work
WTM_140F	06	Loss of income
WTM_140G	07	Increased dependence on relatives or friends
WTM_140H	08	Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
WTM_140I	09	Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
WTM_140J	10	Health problem improved
WTM_140K	11	Personal relationships suffered
WTM_140L	12	Other
		DK, RF

WTM_E140   Two inconsistent responses have been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if WTM_Q140 = 9 and WTM_Q140 = 10.*

WTM_C145   If ACC_Q035 = (2, DK, RF, BLANK), go to WTM_END.
Otherwise, go to WTM_Q145.

WTM_Q145
WTM_145
Now for MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a non-emergency situation.

You mentioned that in the past 12 months you required one of these tests.

What type of test did you require?

If there was more than one in the past 12 months, please answer for the most recent test.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging)**
2   **CAT Scan (Computed Axial Tomography)**
3   **Angiography (Cardiac Test)**
4   None   (Go to WTM_END)
DK, RF

WTM_E145   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if ACC_Q035 = 1 and WTM_Q145 = 4.*

WTM_Q150   **For what type of condition?**

WTM_150

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Heart disease or stroke**
2   **Cancer**
3   **Joints or fractures**
4   **Neurological or brain disorders (e.g., for MS, migraine or headaches)**
5   Other - Specify   (Go to WTM_S150)
DK, RF

Go to WTM_Q155

WTM_S150

(For what type of condition?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WTM_Q155
WTM_155

Did you already have this test?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to WTM_Q190)
DK, RF   (Go to WTM_Q190)

WTM_Q160
WTM_160

Where was the test done?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Hospital**
2   **Public clinic**
3   **Private clinic**   (Go to WTM_Q165)
4   Other
DK, RF   (Go to WTM_Q175)

Go to WTM_Q170

WTM_Q165
WTM_165

Was the clinic located...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **In your province or territory**
2   **In another province or territory**
3   Other
DK, RF

WTM_Q170

Were you a patient in a hospital at the time of the test?

WTM_170

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

WTM_Q175
WTM_175

Did you experience any difficulties getting this test?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to WTM_Q185)
DK, RF		(Go to WTM_Q185)

WTM_Q180

What types of difficulties did you experience?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_180A   01   Difficulty getting a referral
WTM_180B   02   Difficulty getting an appointment
WTM_180C   03   Waited too long to get an appointment
WTM_180D   04   Waited too long to get test (i.e. in-office waiting)
WTM_180E   05   Service not available at time required
WTM_180F   06   Service not available in the area
WTM_180G   07   Transportation problems
WTM_180H   08   Language problem
WTM_180I   09   Cost
WTM_180J   10   General deterioration of health
WTM_180K   11   Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
WTM_180L   12   Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
WTM_180M   13   Other
    DK, RF

WTM_Q185
WTM_185

How long did you have to wait between when you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test and the day of the test?

INTERVIEWER: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF	(Go to WTM_D195)

WTM_N185A   INTERVIEWER: Enter unit of time.

WTM_185A

    1   Days
    2   Weeks
    3   Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to WTM_D195

WTM_E185   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q185 > 31 and WTM_N185A = 1) or (WTM_Q185 > 12 and WTM_N185A = 2) or (WTM_Q185 > 18 and WTM_N185A = 3).*

WTM_Q190
WTM_190

How long have you been waiting for the test since you and your doctor decided to go ahead with the test?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Probe to get the most precise answer possible.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to WTM_D195)

WTM_N190A
WTM_190A

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter unit of time.

    1   Days
    2   Weeks
    3   Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E190   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q190 > 31 and WTM_N190A = 1) or (WTM_Q190 > 12 and WTM_N190A = 2) or (WTM_Q190 > 18 and WTM_N190A = 3).*

WTM_D195   If WTM_Q155 = 1, DT_WAITTIME3 = 'was the waiting time'.
Otherwise, DT_WAITTIME3 = 'has the waiting time been'.

WTM_Q195
WTM_195

In your view, ^DT_WAITTIME3...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. It is important to make a distinction between "No view" and "Don't Know".

    1   **Acceptable**   (Go to WTM_Q205)
    2   **Not acceptable**
    3   No view
DK, RF

WTM_Q200
WTM_200

In this particular case, what do you think is an acceptable waiting time?

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 365)

DK, RF   (Go to WTM_Q205)

WTM_N200A
WTM_200A

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter unit of time.

1   Days
2   Weeks
3   Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

WTM_E200

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (WTM_Q200 > 31 and WTM_N200A = 1) or (WTM_Q200 > 12 and WTM_N200A = 2) or (WTM_Q200 > 18 and WTM_N200A = 3).

WTM_Q205
WTM_205

Was your test cancelled or postponed at any time?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to WTM_Q215)
DK, RF   (Go to WTM_Q215)

WTM_Q210
WTM_210

Was it cancelled or postponed by...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Yourself**
2   **The specialist**
3   **The hospital**
4   **The clinic**
5   Other
DK, RF

WTM_Q215
WTM_215

Do you think that your health, or other aspects of your life, have been affected in any way due to waiting for this test?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to WTM_END)
DK, RF   (Go to WTM_END)

WTM_Q220

How was your life affected as a result of waiting for this test?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

WTM_220A	01 Worry, anxiety, stress
WTM_220B	02 Worry or stress for family or friends
WTM_220C	03 Pain
WTM_220D	04 Problems with activities of daily living (e.g., dressing, driving)
WTM_220E	05 Loss of work
WTM_220F	06 Loss of income
WTM_220G	07 Increased dependence on relatives or friends
WTM_220H	08 Increased use of over-the-counter drugs
WTM_220I	09 Overall health deteriorated, condition got worse
WTM_220J	10 Health problem improved
WTM_220K	11 Personal relationships suffered
WTM_220L	12 Other
	DK, RF

WTM_E220   Two inconsistent responses have been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if WTM_Q220 = 9 and WTM_Q220 = 10.*

WTM_END

Home care services (HMC)

	Theme content
HMC_BEG	Theme content
	External variables required:
	PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
	DV_HHSIZE: Household size from household block.
	AGE : Age of respondent DOHMC: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
HMC_C001A	If DOHMC = 2, go to HMC_END. Otherwise, go to HMC_C001B.
HMC_C001B	If AGE < 18, go to HMC_END. Otherwise, go to HMC_D005.
HMC_D005	If DV_HHSIZE = 1, DT_HHLDMEMBERS = '^YOU2'. If DV_HHSIZE > 1, DT_HHLDMEMBERS = '^YOU2 or anyone in your household'.
HMC_R005	**Now some questions on home care services that ^DT_HHLDMEMBERS may have received because of a health condition or a limitation in daily activities. These include services provided in your own home such as nursing care, meal preparation, someone to help with bathing or housework, etc. Do not include the help from family, friends or neighbours.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
HMC_Q005	**In the past 12 months, what type of home care services ^HAVE ^DT_HHLDMEMBERS received?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Do not include post-partum care.

HMC_005A	1 **Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)**	
HMC_005B	2 **Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)**	
HMC_005C	3 **Medical equipment or supplies (e.g., wheelchair, pads for incontinence, help with using a ventilator or oxygen equipment)**	
HMC_005D	4 **Personal or home support (such as bathing, housekeeping, meal preparation)**	
HMC_005E	5 **Other services (such as transportation, meals-on-wheels)**	
HMC_005F	6 **No one in the household received any home care services**	(Go to HMC_D040)
	DK, RF	(Go to HMC_END)

Programmer: *For each home care service identified in HMC_Q005 (except if HMC_Q005 = 6), ask HMC_Q010, HMC_Q015 and HMC_Q020.*

HMC_E005 **You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if HMC_Q005 = 6 and any other response selected in HMC_Q005.*

HMC_D010 If HMC_Q005= 01, DT_SERVICE = 'the nursing care'.
If HMC_Q005= 02, DT_SERVICE = 'the other health care'.
If HMC_Q005= 03, DT_SERVICE = 'the medical equipment or supplies'.
If HMC_Q005= 04, DT_SERVICE = 'the personal or home support'.
If HMC_Q005= 05, DT_SERVICE = 'the other'.

HMC_C010 If DV_HHSIZE =1, then set all iterations of HMC_Q010 equal to 1 (corresponding to answers of HMC_Q005)., go to HMC_D015A. Otherwise, go to HMC_Q010.

HMC_Q010 **Were ^DT_SERVICE services provided for ^YOURSELF or someone else living in your household?**

INTERVIEWER: If the interview is being completed by proxy, the proxy respondent should report "2" (Home care provided to other household member only) if the service is for themselves. If the service is for the selected respondent, "1" (Home care provided to selected respondent only) should be reported.

1	Home care provided to selected respondent only
2	Home care provided to other household member only
3	Home care provided to selected respondent and other household member
DK, RF	

Processing:	*The answers to the five instances of HMC_Q010 will be released as HMC_10_1, HMC_10_2, HMC_10_3, HMC_10_4, and HMC_10_5.*
Programmer:	*For each home care service identified in HMC_Q005 (except if HMC_Q005 = 6), ask HMC_Q010, HMC_Q015 and HMC_Q020 together, for each iteration.*
	If HMC_Q010=DK/RF, skip to the next instance of HMC_Q010 for the next service (if any).
HMC_D015A	If HMC_Q010(A-E) = 1 or 3, DT_YOUTHEY = '^HAVE ^YOU2'. If HMC_Q010(A-E) = 2, DT_YOUTHEY = 'have other household members'.
HMC_D015B	Not Applicable
HMC_C015	If HMC_Q010(A-E) = 1 or 2, go to HMC_Q015. Otherwise, go to HMC_R015.
HMC_R015	**For the next two questions please only report for the home care services provided for ^YOU2.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
HMC_Q015	**How long ^DT_YOUTHEY been receiving ^DT_SERVICE services?** INTERVIEWER: If more than one household member is receiving this service, choose the longest period of time for which this service was provided.

1	Less than 1 month
2	1 month to less than 3 months
3	3 months to less than 6 months
4	6 months to less than 1 year
5	1 year to 3 years
6	More than 3 years
DK, RF	

Processing:	*The answers to the five instances of HMC_Q015 will be released as HMC_15_1, HMC_15_2, HMC_15_3, HMC_15_4, and HMC_15_5.*

HMC_Q020	**In a <u>typical month</u> over the past 12 months, how much ^DT_YOUTHEY paid for ^DT_SERVICE services?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If more than one household member is receiving this service, choose the highest cost paid for this service.

01      $0
02      $1 to less than $50
03      $50 to less than $100
04      $100 to less than $200
05      $200 to less than $300
06      $300 to less than $400
07      $400 to less than $1000
08      $1000 and more
DK, RF

Processing:	*The answers to the five instances of HMC_Q020 will be released as HMC_20_1, HMC_20_2, HMC_20_3, HMC_20_4, and HMC_20_5.*

HMC_Q025	**Who paid for these services?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

HMC_025A	1 **Out of your / their own pocket**
HMC_025B	2 **Family or friend living in the same household**
HMC_025C	3 **Someone living outside the household (e.g., family, friends, volunteer organization)**
HMC_025D	4 **Insurance**
HMC_025E	5 **Government**
HMC_025F	6 Other
	DK, RF

Programmer:	*Do not display answer category #1 if HMC_Q020 (A-E) are all equal to 1 (none of the services cost money).*

HMC_D030	If all occurrences of HMC_Q010 = 1 or (1 and Blank), DT_YOUTHEY2 = '^WERE ^YOU2'. Otherwise, if all occurrences of HMC_Q010 = 2 or (2 and Blank), DT_YOUTHEY2 = 'were the other household members'. Otherwise, DT_YOUTHEY2 = '^WERE ^YOU2 and other household members'.

HMC_Q030 HMC_030	**Overall, how satisfied ^DT_YOUTHEY2 with the home care services received?**
	^DT_YOUTHEY2...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Very satisfied**	
2	**Somewhat satisfied**	
3	**Neither satisfied nor**	
dissatisfied		
4	**Somewhat dissatisfied**	(Go to HMC_D035)
5	**Very dissatisfied**	(Go to HMC_D035)
DK, RF		

Go to HMC_D040

HMC_D035

If all occurrences of HMC_Q010 = 1 or (1 and Blank), DT_YOUTHEY3 = '^YOU2 ^WERE'.
Otherwise, if all occurrences of HMC_Q010 = 2 or (2 and Blank), DT_YOUTHEY3 = 'the other household members were'.
Otherwise, DT_YOUTHEY3 = '^YOU2 and other household members were'.

HMC_Q035

What are the reasons why ^DT_YOUTHEY3 not satisfied?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_035A

1   Poor quality (i.e. concerns about provider competence, reliability of services, etc.)

HMC_035B

2   Services did not address perceived needs

HMC_035C

3   Services provided were insufficient

HMC_035D

4   Long wait times to receive services

HMC_035E

5   Other reason
DK, RF

HMC_D040

If DV_HHSIZE =1, DT_ANYONE_ELSE = '^**YOU2**'.
Otherwise, DT_ANYONE_ELSE = '^**YOU2** + ' or anyone in your household''.

HMC_Q040
HMC_040

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^DT_ANYONE_ELSE felt that home care services were needed but were not received?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to HMC_END)
DK, RF		(Go to HMC_END)

HMC_C045

If DV_HHSIZE =1, then set HMC_Q045=1, go to HMC_D050A.
Otherwise, go to HMC_Q045.

HMC_Q045
HMC_045

Were these (home care) services needed for ^YOURSELF or someone else living in your household?

INTERVIEWER: INTERVIEWER: If the interview is being completed by proxy, the proxy respondent should report "2" (Other household member only) if the service is for themselves. If the service is for the selected respondent, "1" (Selected Respondent only) should be reported.

1   Selected Respondent only
2   Other household member only
3   Selected respondent and other household member
DK, RF   (Go to HMC_END)

HMC_D050A	If HMC_Q045 = 1 or 3, DT_YOUTHEY4 = '^YOU2'. If HMC_Q045 = 2, DT_YOUTHEY4 = 'they'.
HMC_D050B	Not Applicable
HMC_C050	If HMC_Q045 = 1 or 2, go to HMC_Q050. Otherwise, go to HMC_R050.
HMC_R050	**For the following questions, please only report for the home care services ^YOU2 (personally) needed.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
HMC_Q050	**Thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed?** INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
HMC_050A	1 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits)
HMC_050B	2 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling)
HMC_050C	3 Medical equipment or supplies (e.g., wheelchair, pads for incontinence, help with using a ventilator or oxygen equipment)
HMC_050D	4 Personal or home support (such as bathing, housekeeping, meal preparation)
HMC_050E	5 Other services (such as transportation, meals-on-wheels) DK, RF
HMC_Q055	**Again, thinking of the most recent time, why didn't ^DT_YOUTHEY4 get these services?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_055A	01	Not available in the area
HMC_055B	02	Not available at time required (e.g., inconvenient hours)
HMC_055C	03	Waiting time too long
HMC_055D	04	Cost
HMC_055E	05	Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
HMC_055F	06	Didn't know where to go / call
HMC_055G	07	Language barrier
HMC_055H	08	Decided not to seek services
HMC_055I	09	Doctor did not think it was necessary
HMC_055J	10	Not eligible for home care
HMC_055K	11	Still waiting for home care
HMC_055L	12	Other
	DK, RF	

HMC_Q060   **Where did ^DT_YOUTHEY4 try to get these home care services?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HMC_060A	1	A government Home Care Program (e.g., CLSC in Quebec, CCAC in Ontario, Extra-Mural Program in New Brunswick)
HMC_060B	2	A private agency
HMC_060C	3	A family member, friend or neighbour
HMC_060D	4	A volunteer organization
HMC_060E	5	Nowhere - did not try to get service
HMC_060F	6	Other
	DK, RF	

HMC_END

Unmet health care needs (UCN)

| | Optional content | Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Alberta, Northwest Territories |

UCN_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

DOUCN: do block flag, from the sample file.
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

UCN_C001

If DOUCN = 2, go to UCN_END.
Otherwise, go to UCN_Q005.

UCN_Q005
UCN_005

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt that ^YOU1 needed health care, other than homecare services, but ^YOU1 did not receive it?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to UCN_END)
DK, RF   (Go to UCN_END)

UCN_Q010

Thinking of the most recent time ^YOU2 felt this way, why didn't ^YOU1 get care?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

UCN_010A	01	Care not available in the area
UCN_010B	02	Care not available at time required (e.g., doctor busy, away from office or no longer at that practice, inconvenient hours)
UCN_010C	03	Do not have a regular health care provider
UCN_010D	04	Waiting time too long
UCN_010E	05	Appointment was cancelled
UCN_010F	06	Felt would receive inadequate care
UCN_010G	07	Cost
UCN_010H	08	Decided not to seek care
UCN_010I	09	Doctor didn't think it was necessary
UCN_010J	10	Transportation issue
UCN_010K	11	Other
	DK, RF	

UCN_Q015	**Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
UCN_015A	01 Treatment of a chronic physical health condition diagnosed by a health professional
UCN_015B	02 Treatment of a chronic mental health condition diagnosed by a health professional
UCN_015C	03 Treatment of an acute infectious disease (e.g., cold, flu and stomach flu)
UCN_015D	04 Treatment of an acute physical condition (non-infectious)
UCN_015E	05 Treatment of an acute mental health condition (e.g., acute stress reaction)
UCN_015F	06 A regular check-up (including pre-natal care)
UCN_015G	07 Care of an injury
UCN_015H	08 Dental care
UCN_015I	09 Medication / Prescription refill
UCN_015J	10 Other
	DK, RF

UCN_Q020	**Did ^YOU1 actively try to obtain the health care that was needed?**
UCN_020	
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to UCN_END)
	DK, RF (Go to UCN_END)

UCN_D025	If PROV = 24, DT_CLSC = 'or CLSC'.
	Otherwise, DT_CLSC = 'null'.

UCN_Q025	**Where did ^YOU1 try to get the service ^YOU1 ^WERE seeking?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
UCN_025A	1 A doctor's office
UCN_025B	2 A hospital outpatient clinic
UCN_025C	3 A community health centre ^DT_CLSC
UCN_025D	4 A walk-in clinic
UCN_025E	5 An emergency department or emergency room
UCN_025F	6 Other
	DK, RF

UCN_END

Labour force (LBF)

Core content

LBF_BEG	Core content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.
MAC_Q005: Main activity last week
AGE: Age of selected respondent from ANC block

DOLBF: flag to activate the block from the sample file.

REFBEGE: English date defined as CURRENTDATE - 7
REFENDE: English date defined as CURRENTDATE - 1

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

LBF_C001A	If DOLBF = 2, go to LBF_END. Otherwise, go to LBF_C001B.
LBF_C001B	If AGE < 15 or AGE > 75, go to LBF_END. Otherwise, go to LBF_B005.
LBF_B005	Call Sub-block "Labour Market Activities Minimal" (LMAM) from Harmonized Content
Processing:	*LMAM_Q01 will be released as LBF_01.* *LMAM_Q02 will be released as LBF_02.* *LMAM_Q03 will be released as LBF_03.*
LBF_C010	If (LBF_B005.LMAM_Q01 = 1) or ((LBF_B005.LMAM_Q01 = 2) and (LBF_B005.LMAM_Q02 = 1) and (LBF_B005.LMAM_Q03 = 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,11,12,13 or 14)), go to LBF_D010. Otherwise, go to LBF_END.
LBF_D010	Not Applicable
LBF_R010	**The next questions are about ^YOUR2 current job or business.** INTERVIEWER: If person currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest. Press <1> to continue.
LBF_B010	Call Sub-block "Class of Worker" (LMA3) from Harmonized Content
Processing:	*LMA3_Q10 will be released as LBF_10.*
LBF_B015	Call Sub-block "Industry" (LMA4) from Harmonized Content

Processing:	*LMA4_Q11 will be released as a Yes/No flag LBFF11.*
	LMA4_Q12 will be released as a Yes/No flag LBFF12.
	LMA4_Q13 will be released as a Yes/No flag LBFF13.
	LBFCSIC and LBFCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to the questions LMA4_Q11, LMA4_Q12, LMA4_Q13, LMA5_Q14, LMA5_Q15.
LBF_B020	Call Sub-block "Occupation" (LMA5) from Harmonized Content
Processing:	*LMA5_Q14 will be released as a Yes/No flag LBFF14.*
	LMA5_Q15 will be released as a Yes/No flag LBFF15.
	LBFCSIC and LBFCSOC are also released and are based on the responses to the questions LMA4_Q11, LMA4_Q12, LMA4_Q13, LMA5_Q14, LMA5_Q15.
LBF_B025	Call Sub-block "Usual hours of work" (LMA6) from Harmonized Content
Processing:	*LMA6_Q16 will be released as LBF_16.*

LBF_Q030
LBF_030

Did ^YOU1 have more than one job or business last week?

1   Yes   (Go to LBF_Q035)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to LBF_END

LBF_Q035
LBF_035

On average, how many hours ^DOVERB ^YOU2 usually work per week at ^YOUR1 other job(s)?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 1; maximum is (168 - LBF_B025.LMA6_Q16).

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF

Programmer:	*If LBF_B025.LMA6_Q16 = 168, then maximum = 1.* *If LBF_B025.LMA6_Q16 = DK or RF, then maximum = 168.*

LBF_E035A   **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if LBF_Q035 > (168 - LBF_B025.LMA6_Q16).*

LBF_E035B   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if LBF_Q035 > 30.*

LBF_END

Labour market activities minimal (LMAM)

Harmonized content

LMAM_BEG   External variables required for this block:

RESPNAME
given name and surname of respondent, e.g., Joseph Smith
(maximum of 51 characters, corresponding to 25 characters for each
of the given name and surname, separated by a space)
this information will typically come from a previously completed
module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

FNAME
given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph (maximum of 25 characters)
this information will typically come from a previously completed
module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

PROXYSEX
proxy reporting status cross-classified with gender of respondent

REFBEGE = CURRENTDATE - 7
English date corresponding to the first day of reference week,
e.g., Sunday, January 9; Wednesday, January 12
(maximum of 23 characters)
this information will typically come from a sample file or a survey
control file, or may be derived elsewhere within the application during
data collection (e.g., it may be based on the current system date so
that it will correspond to the first day of the most recently completed
seven-day period)

REFENDE = CURRENTDATE - 1
English date corresponding to the last day of reference week,
e.g., Saturday, January 15; Tuesday, January 18
(maximum of 23 characters)
this information will typically come from a sample file or a survey
control file, or may be derived elsewhere within the application during
data collection (e.g., it may be based on the current system date so
that it will correspond to the last day of the most recently completed
seven-day period)

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview
is being conducted by proxy

MAC_Q005: Main activity last week

Import: YOU2, YOU1, WERE

Programmer: ***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK****
                                   Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LMAM_D01   If Non-Proxy, male = 1, LMAM_D01E = "your".
                                   If Non-Proxy, female = 2, LMAM_D01E = "your".
                                   If Proxy, male = 3, LMAM_D01E = "^RESPNAME + 's".
                                   If Proxy, female = 4, LMAM_D01E = "^RESPNAME + 's".

LMAM_Q01 LBF_01	**Many of the following questions concern ^LMAM_D01E activities last week. By last week, I mean the week beginning on ^REFBEGE, and ending ^REFENDE.** **Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or business?** **(regardless of the number of hours)** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to LMAM_Q02) DK, RF Go to LMAM_END
LMAM_E01	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if MAC_Q005 = 1 (Main activity last week is working at paid job or business) and LMAM_Q01 NE 1.*
LMAM_Q02 LBF_02	**Last week, did ^YOU2 have a job or business from which ^YOU1 ^WERE absent?** 1 Yes (Go to LMAM_Q03) 2 No DK, RF Go to LMAM_END
LMAM_Q03	**What was the main reason ^YOU2 ^WERE absent from work last week?**

LBF_03

01	Own illness or disability
02	Caring for own children
03	Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
04	Maternity or parental leave
05	Other personal or family responsibilities
06	Vacation
07	Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)
08	Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
09	Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
10	Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
11	Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
12	Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
13	Seasonal business (Excluding employees)
14	Other - Specify (Go to LMAM_S03)

DK, RF

Go to LMAM_END

LMAM_S03

(What was the main reason ^YOU2 ^WERE absent from work last week?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

LMAM_END

Class of worker (LMA3)

Harmonized content

LMA3_BEG   External variables required for this block:

FNAME
given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph
(maximum of 25 characters)
this information will typically come from a previously completed
module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

LMAM_Q01
the response to LMAM_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:
1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF

LMAM_Q02
the response to LMAM_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF
Empty

LMAM_Q03
the response to LMAM_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Own illness or disability
2 Caring for own children
3 Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
4 Maternity or parental leave
5 Other personal or family responsibilities
6 Vacation
7 Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)
8 Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
9 Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
10 Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
11 Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
12 Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
13 Seasonal business (excluding employees)
14 Other - Specify
DK
RF
Empty

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview
is being conducted by proxy
FNAME
Import: WERE_C, YOU2

Programmer: ***HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK****
                           Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LMA3_C10 · · · If ((LMAM_Q01=1) or ((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=1) and (LMAM_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14))), go to LMA3_Q10. Otherwise, go to LMA3_END.

LMA3_D10 · · · Not Applicable

LMA3_Q10
LBF_10 · · · **^WERE_C ^YOU2 an employee or self-employed?**

· · · 1 · · · Employee
· · · 2 · · · Self-employed
· · · 3 · · · Working in a family
· · · business without pay
· · · DK, RF

LMA3_END

Industry (LMA4)

Harmonized content

LMA4_BEG

External variables required for this block:

FNAME
given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph
(maximum of 25 characters)
this information will typically come from a previously completed
module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

LMAM_Q01
the response to LMAM_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF

LMAM_Q02
the response to LMAM_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF
Empty

LMAM_Q03
the response to LMAM_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1	Own illness or disability
2	Caring for own children
3	Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
4	Maternity or parental leave
5	Other personal or family responsibilities
6	Vacation
7	Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)
8	Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
9	Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
10	Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
11	Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
12	Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
13	Seasonal business (excluding employees)
14	Other - Specify

DK
RF
Empty

LMA3_Q10
the response to LMA3_Q10 from the LMA3 extended content block:

1 Employee
2 Self-employed
3 Working in a family business without pay
DK
RF
Empty

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME
Import: YOUR2, YOU2

Programmer:	****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK**** *Add layout instruction to display all answer options*
LMA4_C11A	If ((LMAM_Q01=1) or ((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=1) and (LMAM_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14))), go to LMA4_C11B. Otherwise, go to LMA4_END.
LMA4_C11B	If (LMA3_Q10=2), go to LMA4_Q11. Otherwise, go to LMA4_Q12.
LMA4_Q11	**What was the name of ^YOUR2 business?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the full name of the business. If there is no business name, enter the respondent's full name.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to LMA4_Q13

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
LMA4_Q12	**For whom did ^YOU2 work?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the full name of the company, business, government department or agency, or person.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
LMA4_Q13	**What kind of business, industry or service was this?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example:
new home construction
primary school
municipal police
wheat farm
retail shoe store
food wholesale
car parts factory
federal government

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text*
                                       after <Enter> is pressed.

LMA4_END

Occupation (LMA5)

Harmonized content

LMA5_BEG

External variables required for this block:

FNAME
given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph
(maximum of 25 characters)
this information will typically come from a previously completed
module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

LMAM_Q01
the response to LMAM_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1   Yes
2   No
DK
RF

LMAM_Q02
the response to LMAM_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1   Yes
2   No
DK
RF
Empty

LMAM_Q03
the response to LMAM_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1   Own illness or disability
2   Caring for own children
3   Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
4   Maternity or parental leave
5   Other personal or family responsibilities
6   Vacation
7   Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)
8   Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
9   Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
10   Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
11   Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
12   Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
13   Seasonal business (excluding employees)
14   Other - Specify
DK
RF
Empty

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview
is being conducted by proxy
Import: YOUR2, YOUR1

Programmer: ****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK****
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LMA5_C14	If ((LMAM_Q01=1) or ((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=1) and (LMAM_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14))), go to LMA5_D14. Otherwise, go to LMA5_END.
LMA5_D14	Not Applicable
LMA5_Q14	**What was ^YOUR2 work or occupation?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example:
legal secretary
plumber
fishing guide
wood furniture assembler
secondary school teacher
computer programmer

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
LMA5_D15	Not Applicable
LMA5_Q15	**In this work, what were ^YOUR1 main activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter a detailed description.

For example:

prepared legal documents
installed residential plumbing
guided fishing parties
made wood furniture products
taught mathematics
developed software

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer:	*Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*
LMA5_END	

Usual hours of work (LMA6)

Harmonized content

LMA6_BEG

External variables required for this block:

FNAME
given name of respondent, e.g., Joseph
(maximum of 25 characters)
this information will typically come from a previously completed
module such as a household roster, or from a sample file

LMAM_Q01
the response to LMAM_Q01 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1   Yes
2   No
DK
RF

LMAM_Q02
the response to LMAM_Q02 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1   Yes
2   No
DK
RF
Empty

LMAM_Q03
the response to LMAM_Q03 from the LMAM minimum content block:

1	Own illness or disability
2	Caring for own children
3	Caring for elder relative (60 years of age or older)
4	Maternity or parental leave
5	Other personal or family responsibilities
6	Vacation
7	Labour dispute (strike or lockout) (Employees only)
8	Temporary layoff due to business conditions (Employees only)
9	Seasonal layoff (Employees only)
10	Casual job, no work available (Employees only)
11	Work schedule (e.g., shift work) (Employees only)
12	Self-employed, no work available (Self-employed only)
13	Seasonal business (excluding employees)
14	Other - Specify

DK
RF
Empty

LMA3_Q10
the response to LMA3_Q10 from the LMA3 extended content block:

1   Employee
2   Self-employed
3   Working in a family business without pay
DK
RF
Empty

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy

Import: DOVERB, YOU2

Programmer:	****HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK**** *Add layout instruction to display all answer options*
LMA6_C16	If ((LMAM_Q01=1) or ((LMAM_Q01=2) and (LMAM_Q02=1) and (LMAM_Q03=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13 or 14))), go to LMA6_D16. Otherwise, go to LMA6_END.
LMA6_D16	If (LMA3_Q10=1), DT_LMA6_D16E = 'On average, how many hours ^DOVERB ^YOU2 <u>usually</u> work per week?'. Otherwise, DT_LMA6_D16E = 'On average, how many hours ^DOVERB ^YOU2 <u>usually</u> work per week?'.
LMA6_Q16 LBF_16	**^DT_LMA6_D16E** (MIN: 0.0) (MAX: 168.0) DK, RF
LMA6_E16	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if (LMA6_Q16 > 84).*
LMA6_END	

Loss of productivity (LOP)

	Optional content	British Columbia

LOP_BEG	Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOLOP: do block flag, from the sample file.
MAC_Q010: Worked at a job or business in the past 12 month
LMAM_Q01: Worked at a job or business in the past week
LMAM_Q02: Absent from a job or business in the past week
AGE: Age of respondent

LOP_C001A	If DOLOP=2, go to LOP_END.
	Otherwise, go to LOP_C001B.

LOP_C001B	If PROXYMODE=1, go to LOP_END.
	Otherwise, go to LOP_C001C.

LOP_C001C	If AGE < 15 or AGE > 75, go to LOP_END.
	Otherwise, go to LOP_C001D.

LOP_C001D	If LMAM_Q01=1 (worked at a job in past week) or LMAM_Q02=1 (had job or business, but was absent), go to LOP_R015.
	Otherwise, go to LOP_C001E.

LOP_C001E	If MAC_Q010=2 (did not work in the past 12 months), go to LOP_Q010.
	Otherwise, go to LOP_Q005.

LOP_Q005 LOP_005	**At any time during the past three months, did you work at a job or a business?**

INTERVIEWER: Include only paid job or business.

1	Yes	(Go to LOP_R015)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to LOP_END)

Processing:	*In processing, if DOLOP = 1 and PROXYMODE = 2 and LMAM_Q01 = 1, recode LOP_Q005 =1.*

LOP_Q010 LOP_010	**What is the main reason that you have not worked at a job or business in the past three months?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent wants to report more than one reason, ask for the main one.

01 Respondent's own chronic physical or mental health condition diagnosed by a health professional	(Go to LOP_Q025)

02   Respondent's own injury (e.g., broken bone, bad cut, burn and sprain)

03   Respondent's own acute infectious disease (e.g., cold, flu and stomach flu)

04   Respondent's own acute physical condition (non-infectious)

05   Respondent's own acute mental health condition (e.g., acute stress reaction)

06   Caring for own children

07   Caring for elderly relatives (60 years or older)

08   Maternity, paternity or parental leave

09   Education, training or school

10   Temporary lay-off

11   Permanent lay-off

12   Strike or lockout

13   Retired

14   Other

DK, RF

Go to LOP_END

LOP_R015	**The next questions are about absence from work because of your OWN health. Please include consultations with health professionals, but exclude absences because of the health of another person. If you work part-time or at your own business, think only of the days you <u>should</u> have been working.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
LOP_D015	DV_DATETHREEMONTHSAGO = CURRENTMONTH - 3
LOP_Q015 LOP_015	**In the past three months, that is from ^DATETHREEMONTHSAGO to yesterday, have you missed any days at work because of a chronic health condition?** **By this, we mean a long-term physical or mental health condition diagnosed by a health professional that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to LOP_Q030)
DK, RF		(Go to LOP_Q030)

LOP_Q020
LOP_020

How many days of work have you missed because of a chronic condition?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_E020   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q020 > 30.*

LOP_Q025   **Which chronic condition was this?**

LOP_025

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent wants to report more than one condition, probe for the main reason or the one that has required the highest number of days of absence.

01   Arthritis (e.g., rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, lupus and gout)
02   Osteoporosis
03   Cardiovascular disease (e.g., stroke and hypertension)
04   Kidney disease
05   Asthma
06   Chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
07   Diabetes
08   Migraines
09   Back Problems
10   Cancer
11   Mental health conditions (e.g., depression, bipolar disorder, mania and schizophrenia)
12   Neurological conditions (e.g., Alzheimer disease, dementia, Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, epilepsy and cerebral palsy; excluding spina bifida)
13   Congenital anomalies (e.g., spina bifida), chromosomal abnormalities (e.g., Down syndrome) and malformations of the heart or digestive system
14   Digestive diseases (e.g., Crohn's disease, celiac disease, irritable bowel syndrome, and stomach ulcers)
15   Infectious disease (e.g., HIV, tuberculosis, and hepatitis B and C)
16   Urinary incontinence
17   Eye and ear diseases (e.g., glaucoma)
18   Skin diseases (e.g., psoriasis)
19   Fibromyalgia, chronic fatigue syndrome or multiple chemical sensitivities
20   Other - Specify   (Go to LOP_S025)
DK, RF

Go to LOP_C030

LOP_S025   **(Which chronic condition was this?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: _Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed._

LOP_C030   If LOP_Q010=1, go to LOP_END.
                                    Otherwise, go to LOP_Q030.

LOP_Q030   **In the past three months, have you missed any days at work because**
LOP_030   **of an injury such as a broken bone, a bad cut, a burn or a sprain?**

                                    1   Yes
                                    2   No   (Go to LOP_R040)
                                    DK, RF   (Go to LOP_R040)

LOP_Q035   **How many days of work have you missed (because of an injury)?**
LOP_035

                                    INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up.
                                    Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

                                    |_|_|
                                    (MIN: 1)
                                    (MAX: 90)

                                    DK, RF

LOP_E035   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: _Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q035 > 30._

LOP_R040   **The next questions are about acute health conditions, which are**
                                    diagnosed or undiagnosed short-term physical or mental health
                                    conditions that last less than 6 months.

                                    INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

LOP_Q040   **In the past three months, have you missed any days at work because**
LOP_040   **of an acute infectious disease such as a cold, a flu, another respiratory**
                                    infection or a stomach flu?

                                    1   Yes
                                    2   No   (Go to LOP_Q075)
                                    DK, RF   (Go to LOP_Q075)

LOP_Q045   **Which infectious diseases caused you to miss work in the past three**
                                    months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

LOP_045A	1	**Cold**
LOP_045B	2	**Flu or influenza**
LOP_045C	3	**Other respiratory infection**
LOP_045D	4	**Stomach flu**
LOP_045E	5	**Any other acute infectious disease**
	DK, RF	(Go to LOP_Q075)

LOP_C050

If LOP_Q045=1, go to LOP_Q050.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C055.

LOP_Q050
LOP_050

How many days of work have you missed because of a cold?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of a cold include a runny nose, congestion and a cough. Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_E050

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q050 > 30.

LOP_C055

If LOP_Q045=2, go to LOP_Q055.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C060.

LOP_Q055
LOP_055

How many days of work have you missed because of a flu or influenza?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of influenza include fever, headache and body aches. Don't enter days for which time has been made up.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_E055

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q055 > 30.

LOP_C060

If LOP_Q045=3, go to LOP_Q060.
Otherwise, go to LOP_C065.

LOP_Q060
LOP_060

How many days of work have you missed because of another respiratory infection such as pneumonia or acute bronchitis?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_E060	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q060 > 30.*
LOP_C065	If LOP_Q045=4, go to LOP_Q065. Otherwise, go to LOP_C070.

LOP_Q065
LOP_065

How many days of work have you missed because of a stomach flu?

INTERVIEWER: Symptoms of stomach flu include nausea, vomiting, stomach cramps and diarrhea. Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_E065	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q065 > 30.*
LOP_C070	If LOP_Q045=5, go to LOP_Q070. Otherwise, go to LOP_Q075.

LOP_Q070
LOP_070

How many days of work have you missed because of any other acute infectious disease?

INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

LOP_E070	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q070 > 30.*

LOP_Q075
LOP_075

In the past three months, have you been absent from work because of any other acute, non-infectious physical condition, for example an injury, migraine headache, or bad back?

1	Yes	(Go to LOP_Q080)
2	No	

DK, RF

Go to LOP_Q085

LOP_Q080 LOP_080	**How many days of work have you missed because of any other acute physical condition (non-infectious)?**
	INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.
	|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
	DK, RF

LOP_E080	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q080 > 30.*

LOP_Q085 LOP_085	**In the past three months, have you been absent from work because of an acute mental health condition (for example acute stress reaction)?**

1	Yes	(Go to LOP_Q090)
2	No	

DK, RF

Go to LOP_END

LOP_Q090 LOP_090	**How many days of work have you missed because of an acute mental health condition?**
	INTERVIEWER: Don't enter days for which time has been made up. Enter 1 day if respondent reports less than one day.
	|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 90)
	DK, RF

LOP_E090	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if LOP_Q090 > 30.*

LOP_END

Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

Core content

SDC_BEG	Core content
	External variables required:
	AGE: Age of respondent
	DATE_Q03: Respondent's year of birth
	CURRENTYEAR: Year of survey collection
	DOSDC: flag to activate this block from the sample file.
	PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
	PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
	PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display:
	Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
SDC_C001	If DOSDC = 2, go to SDC_END.
	Otherwise, go to SDC_R001.
SDC_R001	**Now, some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
SDC_B005	Call Sub-block "Immigration minimum block" (IMM) from Harmonized Content
Processing:	*SDC.SDC_B005.IMM_Q01 will be released as the code variable SDCCCOB*
SDC_D010	Not Applicable
SDC_Q010	**To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. An ancestor is usually more distant than a grandparent. If "Canadian" is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian. If the respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "20".

SDC_010A	01	Canadian
SDC_010B	02	French
SDC_010C	03	English
SDC_010D	04	German
SDC_010E	05	Scottish
SDC_010F	06	Irish
SDC_010G	07	Italian
SDC_010H	08	Ukrainian
SDC_010I	09	Dutch (Netherlands)
SDC_010J	10	Chinese
SDC_010K	11	Jewish
SDC_010L	12	Polish
SDC_010M	13	Portuguese
SDC_010N	14	South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
SDC_010O	15	Norwegian
SDC_010P	16	Welsh
SDC_010Q	17	Swedish
SDC_010R	18	First Nations (North American Indian)
SDC_010S	19	Métis
SDC_010T	20	Inuit
SDC_010U	21	Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S010)
	DK, RF	

Go to SDC_C015

SDC_S010   **(To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian))**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SDC_C015   If DV_CNTRYCODE = Canada, United States, Germany or Greenland, go to SDC_B015.
Otherwise, go to SDC_C020.

SDC_B015   Call Sub-block "Aboriginal Minimum" (AMB) from Harmonized Content

SDC_C020   If SDC_B015.AMB_Q01 = 1, go to SDC_B025.
Otherwise, go to SDC_B020.

SDC_B020   Call Sub-block "Population Group" (PG) from Harmonized Content

SDC_B025   Call Sub-block "Language Minimum" (LAN) from Harmonized Content

Processing:	*SDC_B025.LAN_B02_LLU_Q01 will be released as the yes/no flags SDCF2_1, SDCF2_2, SDCF2_3*
	SDC_B025.LAN_B02.LANGCODE will be released as the code variables SDCC2_1, SDCC2_2, SDCC2_3
	SDC_B025.LAN_B03_LLU_Q01 will be released as the yes/no flags SDCF3_1, SDCF3_2, SDCF3_3
	SDC_B025.LAN_B03.LANGCODE will be released as the code variables SDCC3_1, SDCC3_2, SDCC3_3
SDC_R030	**Now a question about the dwelling in which you live.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
SDC_Q030 DHH_OWN	**Is this dwelling...?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent's household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.
	1 **Owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for** 2 **Rented, even if no cash rent is paid** DK, RF
Help text:	*Tag: Owned or rented*
	Choose 'Owned' if the respondent and/or another member of this household own the dwelling in which they live, even if the dwelling is on rented or leased land, or if it is part of a condominium, or if it is still being paid for by the respondent or another member of your household.
	Choose 'Rented' in all other cases, even if the dwelling occupied by the respondent is provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent (for example, a clergy's residence or a superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building), or the dwelling is part of a co-operative.
Source:	*This question and help text can be found in the "Dwelling Extended Block" (DEB) from Harmonized Content (DEB_Q01). No other Dwelling questions are asked in CCHS 2015.*
SDC_C035	If PROXYMODE=1 or AGE < 15, go to SDC_END. Otherwise, go to SDC_R035.
SDC_R035	**Now, one additional background question which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
SDC_Q035	**Do you consider yourself to be...?**

SDC_035

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Heterosexual (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)**
2   **Homosexual, that is lesbian or gay (sexual relations with people of your own sex)**
3   **Bisexual (sexual relations with people of both sexes)**
DK, RF

SDC_END

Immigration minimum block (IMM)

Harmonized content

IMM_BEG

CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected
DATE_Q03: Respondent's year of birth

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME
Import: WERE, YOU2, ARE_C, YOU1, HAVE

Programmer:

HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

IMM_D01

DV_CNTRYTEXT = (String 80) = IMM_Q01
DV_CNTRYCODE = (0..99990) = IMM_Q01
DV_AGE = (0..121) Age of Respondent

IMM_Q01

In what country ^WERE ^YOU2 born?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.

Start typing the name of the country to activate function.

Enter "CAN" to select Canada.

Enter "Other - Specify" if the country is not part of the list.

1	Search	
2	Other - Specify	(Go to IMM_S01)
DK, RF		

Go to IMM_C01

Programmer:

Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don't know and Refused are allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file "Country_Pays_LookUpList_With_StdrdCodeFinal.xls"

The DV_CNTRYCODE and the DV_CNTRYTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV_CNTRYCODE also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected.

IMM_C01

If DV_CNTRYCODE = 90000 (Other-Specify), go to IMM_S01.
Otherwise, go to IMM_C02.

IMM_C02

If DV_CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada), go to IMM_Q02.
Otherwise, go to IMM_Q03.

IMM_S01

(In what country ^WERE ^YOU2 born?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to IMM_Q03

IMM_Q02
SDC_IM2

In which province or territory ^WERE ^YOU2 born?

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify province or territory of birth according to current boundaries.

10	Newfoundland and Labrador
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut

DK, RF

Go to IMM_END

Processing:

_If DV_CNTRYCODE = DK, RF, NS and IMM_Q03 = 1 then IMM_Q02 = VS._
_If DV_CNTRYCODE = DK, RF, NS and IMM_Q03 <> 1 then IMM_Q02 = NS._

IMM_Q03
SDC_IM3

^ARE_C ^YOU1 now, or ^HAVE ^YOU1 ever been a landed immigrant in Canada?

INTERVIEWER: A landed immigrant, or permanent resident, is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

1	Yes	(Go to IMM_Q04)
2	No	

DK, RF

Go to IMM_END

IMM_Q04

In what year did ^YOU1 first become a landed immigrant in Canada?

SDC_IM4

INTERVIEWER: If respondent cannot give exact year of immigration, ask for a best estimate of the year.

|_|_|_|_| Year
(MIN: 1,870)
(MAX: 2,100)

DK, RF

IMM_E04A

The year that the respondent first became a landed immigrant or permanent resident to Canada is in the future. Please return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if IMM_Q04 > CURRENTYEAR*

IMM_E04B

The year that the respondent first became a landed immigrant or permanent resident to Canada is before the year of birth. Please return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if IMM_Q04 < DATE_Q03*

IMM_END

Aboriginal minimum (AMB)

Harmonized content

AMB_BEG

External variables required:

FNAME: first name of respondent
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
Import: ARE_C, YOU2, YOU1

Programmer:

HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

AMB_D01

Not Applicable

AMB_Q01
SDC_015

^ARE_C ^YOU2 an Aboriginal person, that is, First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)? First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

INTERVIEWER: The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

1   Yes   (Go to AMB_Q02)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to AMB_END

Help text:

Tag: Aboriginal group

This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.

Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire: First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuk.

Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person" to this question.
Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry (for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America) should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person".

AMB_Q02

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

^ARE_C ^YOU1 First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

SDC_016A	1 First Nations (North American Indian)
SDC_016B	2 Métis
SDC_016C	3 Inuk (Inuit)
	DK, RF

AMB_E02

You have entered "Don't know" or "Refusal" for AMB_Q02. Respondents sometimes get confused with the terminology used to describe different Aboriginal groups. If you wish to change the entry, return to AMB_Q02 and enter the appropriate answer. Otherwise, please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if AMB_Q02 = DK or RF

AMB_END

Population group (PG)

Harmonized content

PG_BEG

External variables required:

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
Import: YOU2_C, ARE_C, YOU1

Programmer:

HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

PG_D01

Not Applicable

PG_Q01

^YOU2_C may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

^ARE_C ^YOU1... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and mark up to 4 responses that apply.

If respondent answers "mixed", "bi-racial" or "multi-racial", etc, probe for specific groups and mark each one separately (e.g., White, Black, Chinese).

Aboriginal people or First Nations are not included in the list of response categories because the *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal persons, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour". Guidelines state that "Due to their status as First Nation people, Aboriginal peoples are specifically excluded from the definition".

Under the *Employment Equity Act*, Aboriginal Peoples are considered to be a separate designated group.

SDC_020A	01	**White**
SDC_020B	02	**South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)**
SDC_020C	03	**Chinese**
SDC_020D	04	**Black**
SDC_020E	05	**Filipino**
SDC_020F	06	**Latin American**
SDC_020G	07	**Arab**
SDC_020H	08	**Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian)**
SDC_020I	09	**West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan)**
SDC_020J	10	**Korean**
SDC_020K	11	**Japanese**
SDC_020L	12	Other - Specify (Go to PG_S01)
	DK, RF	

Go to PG_END

Help text:

Tag: Racial or cultural group

All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given a response.

If the respondent provides a response that is not on the list, do not reclassify it into one of the given categories. For example, do not select "White" if the respondent says "Caucasian". Instead, record "Caucasian" in the "Other - Specify" category.

If no preceding aboriginal question block is on the survey, and an aboriginal respondent answers that they are First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit), select <12 Other - Specify> and enter "NA".

PG_S01

(^YOU2_C may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

^ARE_C ^YOU1... ?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: *Any lower case text typed into the field should be converted to upper case text after <Enter> is pressed.*

PG_END

Language minimum (LAN)

Harmonized content

LAN_BEG

External variables required:

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME
Import: DOVERB, YOU2, YOU1. S

Programmer:

HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

LAN_D01

Not Applicable

LAN_Q01
SDC_025

Of English or French, which language(s) ^DOVERB ^YOU2 speak well enough to conduct a conversation? Is it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **English only**
2   **French only**
3   **Both English and French**
4   Neither English nor French
DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Knowledge of official languages

For a child who has not yet learned to speak:
Report the language(s) that the child is learning to speak at home: English, French, both or neither.

LAN_B02

Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances LAN_B02.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).

Help text:	*Tag: Home language spoken most often*
	For a child who has not yet learned to speak: *Report the language spoken most often to this child at home. If two languages are spoken, report the language spoken most often. If both languages are used equally often, report both languages.*
	For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use to talk on the telephone, entertain friends at home, etc.).
	Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.
Programmer:	*Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):*
	*QTEXT = **What language ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home?***
	ITEXT = Mark up to three responses. Multiple responses are accepted only if languages are spoken equally often at home.
	INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)
LAN_E02A	**The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more languages" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000.*
LAN_E02B	**The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (LAN_B02.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other-Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.*
LAN_B03	Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances LAN_B03.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).

Help text:	*Tag: Mother tongue*
	This question should be asked of children between the ages of 0-5 years where their main introduction to the first language learned at home would be through their parents and siblings.
	For a child who has not yet learned to speak: *Report the language spoken most often to this child at home. Report two languages only if both languages are spoken equally often so that the child learns both languages at the same time.*
	Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.
Programmer:	*Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):*
	*QTEXT = **What is the language that ^YOU1 first learned at home in childhood and still understand^S?***
	ITEXT = Mark up to three responses. If the respondent no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.
	INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)
LAN_E03A	**The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more languages" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000.*
LAN_E03B	**The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (LAN_B03.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other-Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.*
LAN_END	

Language look-up (LLU)

	Harmonized content
LLU_BEG	Content block
	Import the following variables:

QTEXT   {STRING}   Question text   (English)
ITEXT   {STRING}   Instruction text   (English)
HTEXTID   {STRING}   Help text identifier (English)
INSTNUM   {Integer}   Instance number of this block

LLU_D01   DV_LANGTEXT = (String 80) and LANGCODE (0..99999990)

LLU_Q01   **^QTEXT**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: ^ITEXT
Start typing name of language to activate the search function.
Enter "Other - Specify" if the language is not part of the list.
Start typing "111" to select the item which indicates no (more)
languages.

DK, RF

Programmer: *Use the Language_LookUpList_With_StdrdCodeFinal.xls for "Other-Search" -
Alpha/Trigram (Trigram default). Please ensure that an orange triangle appears
beside the field-id in the header line in the question text area of the screen.*

The 2nd and 3rd iteration of ^QTEXT should be displayed in black bold parenthesis.

In the form pane, the tags should be displayed as:
LLU_Q01 [1]
LLU_S01 [1]
LLU_Q01 [2]
LLU_S01 [2]
LLU_Q01 [3]
LLU_S01 [3]

LLU_C01   If DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other - Specify), go to LLU_S01.
Otherwise, go to LLU_END.

LLU_S01   **(^QTEXT)**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer: *Use MakeUpperNotBlank procedure on LLU_S01.*

DK, RF not allowed

LLU_END

Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)

Core content

PMK_BEG	Core content
	External variables required:
	PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
	DOPMK: do block flag, from the sample file.
	DV_HHSIZE: Household size from the Entry. PROV: Province of residence from the Entry module AGE: Age of selected respondent
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
PMK_C001A	If DOPMK = 2, go to PMK_END. Otherwise, go to PMK_C001B.
PMK_C001B	If PROXYMODE = 1, go to PMK_END. Otherwise, go to PMK_C001C.
PMK_C001C	If Maximum age in household < 18, go to PMK_END. Otherwise, go to PMK_C001D.
PMK_C001D	If DV_HHSIZE = 1 (respondent lives alone) or if AGE > 17, go to PMK_END. Otherwise, go to PMK_C001E.
PMK_C001E	If AGE < 14, go to PMK_R010. Otherwise, go to PMK_C001F.
PMK_C001F	If PROV = 24 (Quebec), go to PMK_R005C. Otherwise, go to PMK_C001G.
PMK_C001G	If PROV = 60, 61 or 62 (Yukon, N.W.T. or Nunavut), go to PMK_R005B. Otherwise, go to PMK_R005A.
PMK_R005A	**To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.** **Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses or telephone numbers will be provided.**

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses and telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_Q005

PMK_R005B
To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Territorial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses, telephone numbers or health numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses and telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_Q005

PMK_R005C
To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the " Institut de la Statistique du Québec ", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

The " Institut de la Statistique du Québec " and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as names, addresses or telephone numbers will be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses or telephone numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

PMK_Q005
PMK_005
These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

PMK_R010
For the last few questions, I would like to speak with someone who would be best able to answer questions about the entire household such as household income and food purchases.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PMK_Q010
PMK_010

Who would this person be?

INTERVIEWER: Select most knowledgeable person from the household roster.

01	MEMBER1
02	MEMBER2
03	MEMBER3
04	MEMBER4
05	MEMBER5
06	MEMBER6
07	MEMBER7
08	MEMBER8
09	MEMBER9
10	MEMBER10
11	MEMBER11
12	MEMBER12
13	MEMBER13
14	MEMBER14
15	MEMBER15
16	MEMBER16
17	MEMBER17
18	MEMBER18
19	MEMBER19
20	MEMBER20

(DK, RF not allowed)

Programmer:

Programmer: Display household members by personID in ascending order so as to ensure that category values match the personID variable.

PMK_E010

The minimum age required to complete the remaining questions in the survey is 18 years of age or older. Please choose another household member as the person most knowledgeable (PMK).

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if age of PMK_Q010 < 18.

PMK_D010

If PMK_Q010 is the respondent or age of PMK_Q010 < 18, DV_PMKFLAG = 2
Otherwise, DV_PMKFLAG = 1

PMK_C015

If DV_PMKFLAG=2, go to PMK_D020.
Otherwise, go to PMK_D015.

PMK_D015

If PMK_Q010 = 1, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER1'.

If PMK_Q010 = 2, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER2'.
If PMK_Q010 = 3, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER3'.
If PMK_Q010 = 4, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER4'.
If PMK_Q010 = 5, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER5'.
If PMK_Q010 = 6, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER6'.
If PMK_Q010 = 7, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER7'.
If PMK_Q010 = 8, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER8'.
If PMK_Q010 = 9, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER9'.
If PMK_Q010 = 10, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER10'.
If PMK_Q010 = 11, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER11'.
If PMK_Q010 = 12, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER12'.
If PMK_Q010 = 13, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER13'.
If PMK_Q010 = 14, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER14'.
If PMK_Q010 = 15, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER15'.
If PMK_Q010 = 16, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER16'.
If PMK_Q010 = 17, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER17'.
If PMK_Q010 = 18, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER18'.
If PMK_Q010 = 19, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER19'.
If PMK_Q010 = 20, DT_MEMBERNAME = 'MEMBER20'.

PMK_Q015 PMK_015	**Is ^DT_MEMBERNAME available?** 1 Yes 2 No 3 Person most knowledgeable about household refuses to participate. (DK, RF not allowed)
PMK_D020	If DV_PMKFLAG=1 and PMK_Q015=1, DV_PMKPROXY = 1 Otherwise, DV_PMKPROXY = 2
PMK_C025A	If DV_PMKPROXY=1, go to PMK_R035. Otherwise, go to PMK_C025B.
PMK_C025B	If DV_PMKFLAG=2 or PMK_Q015 = 3, go to PMK_R025. Otherwise, go to PMK_R030.
PMK_R025	**This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue. Go to PMK_END
Programmer:	*This case will be taken to the OC_N01 screen, where the interviewer can determine the status of the case*
PMK_R030	**This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time. I would now like to try and find the best time to speak with ^DT_MEMBERNAME.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to PMK_END

Programmer: *This case will be taken to the OC_N01 screen where the interview can book an appointment to re-contact the PMK at a later time.*

PMK_R035 **This completes your portion of the interview. On behalf of Statistics Canada, I would like to thank you very much for your time. I would now like to speak with ^MEMBERNAME.**

INTERVIEWER: You should continue with the most knowledgeable person about the household.

Press < 1> to continue.

PMK_R040 **Hello, My name is... I've just completed the main portion of the interview with <Respondent's name>. At this point I need to finish the interview with a few general questions on your household's situation. <Respondent's name> said you would be the best person to answer these types of questions.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Programmer: *Fill <Respondent's name> with PE_Q01 from USU block.*

PMK_END

Health insurance coverage (INS)

	Theme content
INS_BEG	Theme content
	External variables required:
	DOINS: do block flag, from the sample file.
	PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block. DV_PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block.
	PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
	Screen display: Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
INS_C001A	If DOINS = 2, go to INS_END. Otherwise, go to INS_C001B.
INS_C001B	If DV_PMKProxy = 2, go to INS_END. Otherwise, go to INS_D001A.
INS_D001A	Not Applicable
INS_D001B	If DV_PMKProxy=1, DT_YOUR2 = '^FNAME's'. Otherwise, DT_YOUR2 = '^YOUR2'.
INS_D001C	If DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_DOYOU = 'Does he'. Otherwise, if DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_DOYOU = 'Does she'. Otherwise, DT_DOYOU = '^DOVERB_C ^YOU1'.
INS_D001D	If DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_YOUR1 = 'his'. Otherwise, if DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_YOUR1 = 'her'. Otherwise, DT_YOUR1 = '^YOUR1'.

INS_R001

Now, turning to ^DT_YOUR2 health insurance coverage. Please include any private, government or employer-paid plans.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

INS_Q005
INS_005

^DT_DOYOU have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of ^DT_YOUR1 prescription medications?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to INS_Q015)
DK		(Go to INS_Q015)
RF		(Go to INS_END)

INS_Q010

Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

INS_010A   1   **A government-sponsored plan**

INS_010B   2   **An employer-sponsored benefit plan**

INS_010C   3   **A plan sponsored through an association such as a union, trade association or student organization**

INS_010D   4   **Other, such as your own private plan purchased from an insurance company**
                DK, RF

INS_Q015
INS_015   **^DT_DOYOU have insurance that covers all or part of ^DT_YOUR1 long-term care costs, including home care?**

                1   Yes
                2   No   (Go to INS_END)
                DK, RF   (Go to INS_END)

INS_Q020   **Is it...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

INS_020A   1   **A government-sponsored plan**

INS_020B   2   **An employer-sponsored benefit plan**

INS_020C   3   **A plan sponsored through an association such as a union, trade association or student organization**

INS_020D   4   **Other, such as your own private plan purchased from an insurance company**
                DK, RF

INS_END

Food security (FSC)

Optional content   Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, British Columbia, Northwest Territories, Nunavut

FSC_BEG

Optional content

External variables required:

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DOFSC: do block flag, from the sample file.
DV_PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block
DV_HHSIZE: Household size
DV_DHHDLVG: Living/Family Arrangement of selected respondent, from the RNC block.
DV_YOUNGKIDS: number of persons in the household aged 0 to 15 years
DV_OLDERKIDS: number of persons in the household aged 16 or 17 living with an older relative
DV_YOUNGADULTS: number of persons in the household aged 16 or 17 not living with an older relative
DV_ADULTS: number of persons in the household aged 18 years and older
DV_CHILDFNAME: first name of child in single child households

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

Programmer:	*The variable DV_DHHDLVG identifies the family relationships between the selected respondent and the rest of the household.*
	All relationships with the selected respondent within each sample (relationship of selected respondent to each other person within the household) are used in creating this variable.

	Derive DV_OLDERKIDS and DV_YOUNGADULTS before the module using:
	If DV_HHSIZE=1 and AGE<18, DV_OLDERKIDS=0, DV_YOUNGADULTS=1, DV_ADULTS=0, DV_YOUNGKIDS=0.
	If DV_HHSIZE=1 and AGE>17 then set DV_ADULTS=1 and DV_OLDERKIDS=0, DV_YOUNGKIDS=0, DV_YOUNGADULTS=0.
	Else, if DV_HHSIZE=2 or DV_DHHDLVG in (2,10), DV_OLDERKIDS=Number of persons in the household aged 16 or 17 living with an older relative (based on the relationship data from RNC) DV_YOUNGADULTS = number of persons in the household aged 16 or 17 not living with an older relative (based on the relationship data from RNC)
	Derive these using the same code as last year.
	Else, DV_OLDERKIDS=Number of persons in the household aged 16 or 17.
FSC_C001A	If DOFSC = 2, go to FSC_END. Otherwise, go to FSC_C001B.
FSC_C001B	If DV_PMKProxy = 2, go to FSC_END. Otherwise, go to FSC_D010.
FSC_D010	If DV_HHSIZE = 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS = 'you'.

If DV_HHSIZE = 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C = 'You'.
If DV_HHSIZE <> 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS = 'you and other household members'.
If DV_HHSIZE <> 1, DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C = 'You and other household members'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids = 1, DT_CHILDFNAME = '^DV_ChildFName'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids = 1, DT_CHILDWAS = '^DV_ChildFName + was'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids = 1, DT_ANYCHILD = '^DV_ChildFName'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids = 1, DT_ANYCHILDS = '^DV_ChildFName + 's'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids = 1, DT_WASANYCHILD = 'was + ^DV_ChildFName'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 1, DT_CHILDFNAME = 'the children'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 1, DT_CHILDWAS = 'The children were'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 1, DT_ANYCHILD = 'any of the children'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 1, DT_ANYCHILDS = 'any of the children's'.
If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 1, DT_WASANYCHILD = 'were any of the children'.
If (DV_Adults + DV_YoungAdults) = 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS = 'you'.
If (DV_Adults + DV_YoungAdults) = 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C = 'You'.
If (DV_Adults + DV_YoungAdults) <> 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS = 'you or other adults in your household'.
If (DV_Adults + DV_YoungAdults) <> 1, DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C = 'You or other adults in your household'.

FSC_R010

The following questions are about the food situation for your household in the past 12 months. I'm going to read you several statements that may be used to describe the food situation for a household. Please tell me if the statement was <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true for ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS in the past 12 months.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q010
FSC_010

The first statement is: ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C worried that food would run out before you got money to buy more. Was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?

1   Often true
2   Sometimes true
3   Never true
DK, RF

FSC_Q015
FSC_015

The food that ^DT_YOUANDOTHERS bought just didn't last, and there wasn't any money to get more. Was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?

1   Often true
2   Sometimes true
3   Never true
DK, RF

FSC_Q020 FSC_020	**^DT_YOUANDOTHERS_C couldn't afford to eat balanced meals. In the past 12 months was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true?** 1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, RF
FSC_C025	If (DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids > 0), go to FSC_R025. Otherwise, go to FSC_C035A.
FSC_R025	**Now, I'm going to read a few statements that may describe the food situation for households with children.** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
FSC_Q025 FSC_025	**^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ^DT_CHILDFNAME because you were running out of money to buy food. Was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?** 1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, RF
FSC_Q030 FSC_030	**^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS_C couldn't feed ^DT_CHILDFNAME a balanced meal, because you couldn't afford it. Was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?** 1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, RF
FSC_C035A	If ([FSC_Q010 or FSC_Q015 or FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q025 or FSC_Q030 <= 2] and [DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids] > 0), go to FSC_Q035. Otherwise, go to FSC_C035B.
FSC_C035B	If ([FSC_Q010 or FSC_Q015 or FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q025 or FSC_Q030] <= 2), go to FSC_C040. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.
FSC_Q035 FSC_035	**^DT_CHILDWAS not eating enough because ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS just couldn't afford enough food. Was that <u>often</u>, <u>sometimes</u>, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?** 1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, RF
FSC_C040	If DV_HHSIZE =1 or (DV_Adults + DV_YoungAdults)=1, go to FSC_Q040. Otherwise, go to FSC_R040.
FSC_R040	**The following few questions are about the food situation in the past 12 months for you or any other adults in your household.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q040
FSC_040

In the past 12 months, since last ^CURRENTMONTH, did ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to FSC_Q050)
DK, RF		(Go to FSC_Q050)

FSC_Q045
FSC_045

How often did this happen? Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Almost every month**
2   **Some months but not every month**
3   **Only 1 or 2 months**
DK, RF

FSC_Q050
FSC_050

In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to buy food?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Processing:

In the Data Dictionary report, add the note: 'For respondents aged 12 to 17, this variable represents the food security status of the adult in the household who answered the question.'

FSC_Q055
FSC_055

In the past 12 months, were you (personally) ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Processing:

In the Data Dictionary report, add the note: 'For respondents aged 12 to 17, this variable represents the food security status of the adult in the household who answered the question.'

FSC_Q060
FSC_060

In the past 12 months, did you (personally) ever lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Processing:

In the Data Dictionary report, add the note: 'For respondents aged 12 to 17, this variable represents the food security status of the adult in the household who answered the question.'

FSC_C065

If (FSC_Q035 = 1 or 2) or (FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q055 or FSC_Q060 = 1), go to FSC_Q065.
Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q065 FSC_065	**In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to FSC_C075)
DK, RF   (Go to FSC_C075)

FSC_Q070 FSC_070	**How often did this happen? Was it...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Almost every month**
2   **Some months but not every month**
3   **Only 1 or 2 months**
DK, RF

FSC_C075	If DV_OlderKids + DV_YoungKids <> 0, go to FSC_R075. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_R075	**Now, a few questions on the food experiences for children in your household.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FSC_Q075 FSC_075	**In the past 12 months, did ^DT_YOUOTHERADULTS ever cut the size of ^DT_ANYCHILDS meals because there wasn't enough money for food?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

FSC_Q080 FSC_080	**In the past 12 months, did ^DT_ANYCHILD ever skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to FSC_Q090)
DK, RF   (Go to FSC_Q090)

FSC_Q085 FSC_085	**How often did this happen? Was it...?** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Almost every month**
2   **Some months but not every month**
3   **Only 1 or 2 months**
DK, RF

FSC_Q090 FSC_090	**In the past 12 months, ^DT_WASANYCHILD ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

FSC_Q095
FSC_095

In the past 12 months, did ^DT_ANYCHILD ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

FSC_END

Administration information (ADM)

	Core content
ADM_BEG	Core content

External variables required:

DOADM: flag to activate the block from the sample file.

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DV_PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block.
PROV: Province of residence from the Entry module.

TAXFLAG: Tax-data linkable flag, based on value of "M152" from the Unitinfo file.

LMAM_Q01: Worked last week
LMAM_Q02: Absent from job last week
AGE: Age of respondent
DV_HHSIZE: Household size from the Entry
CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected
PLATFORM: The mode of collection

The PLATFORM is defined as tCaseType and there are 3 answer categories:
0. CTCAPI
1. CTCATI
2. CTCATIDwelling

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

Processing:	*If CAPI (Caseman) then PLATFORM = 0*
	If CATI:
	If mode = 1 and CaseFlag1 = 0 then PLATFORM = 2 (CATI Dwelling)
	Otherwise, PLATFORM = 1 (CCBT - respondents aged 12 to 17)
ADM_C001A	If DOADM = 2, go to ADM_END.
	Otherwise, go to ADM_C001B.
ADM_C001B	If DV_PMKProxy = 2, go to ADM_END.
	Otherwise, go to ADM_C001C.
ADM_C001C	If TAXFLAG=1, go to ADM_D001A.
	Otherwise, go to ADM_B001.
ADM_B001	Call Sub-block "Income" (INC).
ADM_D001A	If PROV = 60, 61 or 62, DT_PROVTERRE = 'territorial'.
	Otherwise, DT_PROVTERRE = 'provincial'.

ADM_D001B	If PROV = 24, DT_STAT = 'Statistics Canada, your ^DT_PROVTERRE ministry of health and the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec"'. Otherwise, DT_STAT = 'Statistics Canada and your ^DT_PROVTERRE ministry of health'.
ADM_D001C	If DV_PMKProxy=1, DT_YOUR = 'your responses and ^FNAME's'. Otherwise, DT_YOUR = '^YOUR2 responses'.
ADM_D005A	If TAXFLAG = 1, DT_LINKSTE = 'To minimize the number of questions asked'. Otherwise, DT_LINKSTE = 'To enhance the information you have provided'.
ADM_D005B	If DV_HHSIZE > 1, DT_HHLD = 'the tax data of all members of the household'. Otherwise, DT_HHLD = '^YOUR1 tax data'.
ADM_Q005 ADM_005	**^DT_LINKSTE, Statistics Canada will combine ^DT_YOUR with information from ^DT_HHLD. ^DT_STAT may also combine ^DT_YOUR with information from other survey or administrative sources. This may include information on past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor's offices.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue, unless respondent objects to combining responses with other data sources. 1 Continue (Go to ADM_D010A) 2 Respondent does not want his or her responses combined with other sources 3 Other [e.g., respondent (Go to ADM_END) hung up, interview suspended or interrupted] (DK, RF not allowed) Go to ADM_C025A
ADM_D010A	If PROV = 10, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Newfoundland and Labrador'. If PROV = 11, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Prince Edward Island'. If PROV = 12, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Nova Scotia'. If PROV = 13, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a New Brunswick'. If PROV = 24, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Quebec'. If PROV = 35, DT_PROVINCEE = 'an Ontario'. If PROV = 46, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Manitoba'. If PROV = 47, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Saskatchewan'. If PROV = 48, DT_PROVINCEE = 'an Alberta'. If PROV = 59, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a British Columbia'. If PROV = 60, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Yukon'. If PROV = 61, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Northwest Territories'. If PROV = 62, DT_PROVINCEE = 'a Nunavut'.
ADM_D010B	If DV_PMKProxy=1, DT_DOYOU2 = 'Does ^FNAME'. Otherwise, DT_DOYOU2 = '^DOVERB_C ^YOU2'.
ADM_D010C	If DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_YOUR1 = 'his'.

Otherwise, if DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_YOUR1 = 'her'.
Otherwise, DT_YOUR1 = '^YOUR1'.

ADM_Q010	**Having a provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other information.** **^DT_DOYOU2 have ^DT_PROVINCEE health number?**

	1 Yes	(Go to ADM_D020)
	2 No	
	DK, RF	(Go to ADM_C025A)

ADM_Q015	**For which province or territory is ^DT_YOUR1 health number?**

	10 Newfoundland and Labrador	
	11 Prince Edward Island	
	12 Nova Scotia	
	13 New Brunswick	
	24 Quebec	
	35 Ontario	
	46 Manitoba	
	47 Saskatchewan	
	48 Alberta	
	59 British Columbia	
	60 Yukon	
	61 Northwest Territories	
	62 Nunavut	
	88 Does not have a Canadian health number	(Go to ADM_C025A)
	DK, RF	(Go to ADM_C025A)

Go to ADM_D020

ADM_E015	The province selected is the same as the province from the last question, for which the respondent said they do not have a health number. Please confirm
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if ADM_Q010 = 2 and ADM_Q015 = PROV.*
ADM_D020	If PROV=10 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 10 If PROV=11 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 11 If PROV=12 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 12 If PROV=13 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 13 If PROV=24 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 24 If PROV=35 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 35 If PROV=46 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 46 If PROV=47 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 47 If PROV=48 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 48 If PROV=59 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 59 If PROV=60 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 60 If PROV=61 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 61 If PROV=62 and ADM_Q010=1, DV_HNPROV = 62 Otherwise, DV_HNPROV = ADM_Q015
ADM_B020	Call HN Algorithm.

ADM_C025A	If ADM_Q005=1, DK, RF or TAXFLAG=2, go to ADM_D025. Otherwise, go to ADM_B025.
ADM_B025	Call Sub-block "Income" (INC).
ADM_D025	If ADM_Q005 = 1, DT_SHARE1 = 'names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will be provided'. Otherwise, DT_SHARE1 = 'names, addresses and telephone numbers will be provided'.
ADM_C025B	If PROV = 24 (Quebec), go to ADM_R030. Otherwise, go to ADM_R025.

ADM_R025
To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as ^DT_SHARE1.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to ADM_Q035

ADM_R030
To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the " Institut de la Statistique du Québec ", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

The " Institut de la Statistique du Québec " and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but no identifiable information such as ^DT_SHARE1.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <1> to continue.

ADM_Q035
ADM_035
These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

ADM_C040 | If PLATFORM = 1 or 2 (CATI: Case NOT in CASEMAN), go to ADM_N045. Otherwise, go to ADM_N040.

ADM_N040
ADM_040

INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

1   On telephone
2   In person
3   Both
(DK, RF not allowed)

ADM_N045
ADM_045

INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked the health component of this questionnaire?

1   Yes   (Go to ADM_N055)
2   No
DK   (Go to ADM_N055)
(RF not allowed)

ADM_N050
ADM_050

INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

1   Yes
2   No
DK
(RF not allowed)

ADM_N055 | INTERVIEWER: Record language of interview.

ADM_055

01	English
02	French
03	Chinese
04	Italian
05	Punjabi
06	Spanish
07	Portuguese
08	Polish
09	German
10	Vietnamese
11	Arabic
12	Tagalog (Filipino)
13	Greek
14	Tamil
15	Cree
16	Afghan (Dari, Pashto)
17	Cantonese
18	Hindi
19	Mandarin
20	Persian (Farsi, Dari, Tajiki)
21	Russian
22	Ukrainian
23	Urdu
24	Inuktitut
90	Other - Specify (Go to ADM_S055)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to ADM_END

ADM_S055

(Record language of interview.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

ADM_END

Income (INC)

Core content

INC_BEG   Core content

External variables required:

LMAM_Q01: Worked last week
LMAM_Q02: Absent from job last week
AGE: Age of respondent
DV_HHSIZE: Household size from the Entry

PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.

DV_PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block
CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

INC_C001B   If DV_PMKProxy = 2, go to INC_END.
Otherwise, go to INC_D001.

INC_D001   DV_PASTYEAR = CURRENTYEAR [minus] 1 {(e.g. 2008 - 1 = 2007)}.

INC_R001   **Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still an important relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INC_Q005   **Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did ^YOUR1 household receive any income in the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

01   **Wages and salaries**
02   **Income from self-employment**
03   **Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)**
04   **Employment insurance**
05   **Workers' compensation**
06   **Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan**   (Go to INC_Q010)
07   **Job-related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities**
08   **RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)**
09   **Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement**
10   **Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare**   (Go to INC_Q010)
11   **Child Tax Benefit or family allowances**
12   **Child support**
13   **Alimony**
14   **Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)**
15   **None**
DK, RF   (Go to INC_END)

Go to INC_C015

INC_E005A	**You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if INC_Q005 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q005.*
INC_E005B	**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.**
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q005 <> 1 or 2) and (LMAM_Q01 = 1 or LMAM_Q02 = 1).*
INC_Q010	**Does this amount include a supplement for people with disabilities?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
INC_C015	If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q005, go to INC_Q015. Otherwise, go to INC_B020.
INC_Q015	**What was the main source of household income?**

01   Wages and salaries
02   Income from self-employment
03   Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04   Employment insurance
05   Workers' compensation
06   Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07   Job-related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08   RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09   Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10   Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11   Child Tax Benefit or family allowances
12   Child support
13   Alimony
14   Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15   None
DK, RF

Processing: *In processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q005, the variable INC_Q015 will be given its value.*

Programmer: *Only display answer categories that were selected in INC_Q005.*

INC_B020 Call Sub-block "Total Household Income" (THI) from Harmonized Content

INC_E020A A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Respondent declared sources of income in INC_Q005 but no income value was reported in THI_Q01. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if (THI_Q01 = 0 and INC_Q005 <> 15 (None))*

INC_E020B A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Respondent declared an income value in THI_Q01 but no source of income was reported in INC_Q005. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q005 = 15 and (THI_Q01 > 0 or THI_Q02 = 2 or (THI_Q02 =1 and THI_Q03 > 1)))*

INC_C025A If DV_HHSIZE > 1, go to INC_C025B.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_C025B If AGE > 17, go to INC_D025.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_D025 Not Applicable

INC_Q025

Thinking about ^YOUR2 total personal income, from which of the following sources did ^YOU1 receive any income in the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.

01   Wages and salaries
02   Income from self-employment
03   Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04   Employment insurance
05   Workers' compensation
06   Benefits from Canada or   (Go to INC_C030)
Quebec Pension Plan
07   Job-related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08   RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09   Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10   Provincial or municipal   (Go to INC_C030)
social assistance or welfare
11   Child Tax Benefit or family allowances
12   Child support
13   Alimony
14   Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15   None
DK, RF   (Go to INC_END)

Go to INC_C035

INC_E025A

A selected source of personal income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if any response other than 15 is selected in INC_Q025 and is not selected in INC_Q005.

INC_E025B

You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if INC_Q025 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q025.

INC_C030

If INC_Q010 = 1, go to INC_C035.
Otherwise, go to INC_Q030.

INC_Q030

Does this amount include a supplement for people with disabilities?

	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

Processing:	*In processing, if the respondent reported INC_Q010 = 1, the variable INC_Q030 will be given the value of 9 (Not Stated).*

Tag:	*The condition INC_C030 incorrectly skipped past INC_030 those who reported a disability supplement at the household level. Therefore INC_Q030 was not asked when INC_Q010 = 1 and has been set to 'Not stated' in processing. However, in the case of respondents whose personal income was replaced from tax records (INCFIMPP = 1 or 2), the value for INC_Q030 has been filled correctly with the values from the tax file. Use caution when using INC_Q030 in analysis.*

INC_C035	If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q025, go to INC_Q035. Otherwise, go to INC_B040.

INC_Q035	**What was the main source of ^YOUR1 personal income?**

01   Wages and salaries
02   Income from self-employment
03   Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04   Employment insurance
05   Workers' compensation
06   Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07   Job-related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08   RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09   Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10   Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11   Child Tax Benefit or family allowances
12   Child support
13   Alimony
14   Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15   None
DK, RF   (Go to INC_END)

Processing:	*In processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q025, the variable INC_Q035 will be given its value.*

Programmer:	*Only display answer categories that were selected in INC_Q025.*

INC_B040	Call Sub-block "Total Personal Income" (TPI) from Harmonized Content

INC_E040A

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Respondent declared sources of income in INC_Q025 but no income value was reported in TPI_Q01. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (TPI_Q01 = 0 and INC_Q025 <> 15 (None)).

INC_E040B

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Respondent declared an income value in TPI_Q01 but no source of income was reported in INC_Q025. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q025 = 15 and (TPI_Q01 > 0 or TPI_Q02 = 2 or (TPI_Q02 =1 and TPI_Q03 > 1)))

INC_E040C

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Personal income value is greater than household income value. Please confirm and ensure that the respondent's personal income was included in the total household income.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if THI_Q01 <> DK or RF and TPI_Q01 > THI_Q01.

INC_END

Total household income (THI)

Harmonized content

THI_BEG

External variables required:
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME: first name of respondent
CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected
Import: YOUR1

Programmer:

HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

THI_D01

DV_PASTYEAR = CURRENTYEAR [minus] 1
       (e.g. 2008 - 1 = 2007)

THI_Q01

Now a question about ^YOUR1 total <u>household</u> income.

What is your best estimate of ^YOUR1 total <u>household</u> income received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?

Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, spousal support (alimony) and rental income.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Capital gains <u>should not be</u> included in the household income.

|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: -9,000,000)
(MAX: 90,000,000)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, responses reported in THI_Q01 will also be recoded into the cascade categories of THI_Q02 to THI_Q04.

THI_E01

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if THI_Q01 > 250000 or THI_Q01 < -150000

THI_C02

If THI_Q01 = DK or RF, go to THI_Q02.
Otherwise, go to THI_END.

THI_Q02

Can you estimate in which of the following groups ^YOUR1 <u>household</u> income falls? Was the total <u>household</u> income during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Less than $50,000, including income loss**	(Go to THI_Q03)
2	**$50,000 and more**	(Go to THI_Q04)

DK, RF

Go to THI_END

THI_Q03

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOUR1 household.

Was it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than $5,000**
2   **$5,000 to less than $10,000**
3   **$10,000 to less than $15,000**
4   **$15,000 to less than $20,000**
5   **$20,000 to less than $30,000**
6   **$30,000 to less than $40,000**
7   **$40,000 to less than $50,000**
DK, RF

Go to THI_END

THI_Q04

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^YOUR1 household.

Was it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **$50,000 to less than $60,000**
2   **$60,000 to less than $70,000**
3   **$70,000 to less than $80,000**
4   **$80,000 to less than $90,000**
5   **$90,000 to less than $100,000**
6   **$100,000 to less than $150,000**
7   **$150,000 and over**
DK, RF

THI_END

Total personal income (TPI)

Harmonized content

TPI_BEG

External variables required:

PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME: first name of respondent
CURRENTYEAR: the year during which the information is collected
Import: YOUR1, HIMHER

Programmer:

HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK
Add layout instruction to display all answer options

TPI_D01

DV_PASTYEAR = CURRENTYEAR [minus] - 1
(e.g. 2008 - 1 = 2007)

TPI_Q01

Now a question about ^YOUR1 total <u>personal</u> income.

What is your best estimate of ^YOUR1 total <u>personal</u> income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR?

Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, spousal support (alimony) and rental income.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Capital gains <u>should not</u> be included in the personal income.

|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: -9,000,000)
(MAX: 90,000,000)

DK, RF

Processing:

In processing, responses reported in TPI_Q01 will also be recoded into the cascade categories of TPI_Q02 to TPI_Q04.

TPI_E01

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if TPI_Q01 > 250000 or TPI_Q01 < -150000

TPI_C02

If TPI_Q01 = DK or RF, go to TPI_Q02.
Otherwise, go to TPI_END.

TPI_Q02

**Can you estimate in which of the following groups ^YOUR1 <u>personal</u> income
falls? Was ^YOUR1 total <u>personal</u> income during the year ending December 31, ^DV_PASTYEAR... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than $30,000,**   (Go to TPI_Q03)
including income loss
2   **$30,000 and more**   (Go to TPI_Q04)
DK, RF

Go to TPI_END

TPI_Q03   **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^HIMHER.**

Was it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than $5,000**
2   **$5,000 to less than**
$10,000
3   **$10,000 to less than**
$15,000
4   **$15,000 to less than**
$20,000
5   **$20,000 to less than**
$25,000
6   **$25,000 to less than**
$30,000
DK, RF

Go to TPI_END

TPI_Q04   **Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to ^HIMHER.**

Was it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01   **$30,000 to less than $40,000**
02   **$40,000 to less than $50,000**
03   **$50,000 to less than $60,000**
04   **$60,000 to less than $70,000**
05   **$70,000 to less than $80,000**
06   **$80,000 to less than $90,000**
07   **$90,000 to less than $100,000**
08   **$100,000 and over**
DK, RF

Go to TPI_END

TPI_END

Health number validation (HN)

	Core content
HN_BEG	Core content

External variables required:

DV_HNPROV: Province of respondent's health card
SEX_Q01: Sex of respondent
PROXYMODE: proxy identifier, from the GR block.
DV_PMKProxy: PMK identifier from the PMK block.
DV_HNGood: Yes/no flag created by HN validation algorithm.

Programmer:	*Derive DV_HNGood flag from HN validation algorithm.*
HN_D001A	If DV_HNPROV=10, DT_HNPROVE = 'Newfoundland and Labrador'.
If DV_HNPROV=11, DT_HNPROVE = 'Prince Edward Island'.
If DV_HNPROV=12, DT_HNPROVE = 'Nova Scotia'.
If DV_HNPROV=13, DT_HNPROVE = 'New Brunswick'.
If DV_HNPROV=24, DT_HNPROVE = 'Quebec'.
If DV_HNPROV=35, DT_HNPROVE = 'Ontario'.
If DV_HNPROV=46, DT_HNPROVE = 'Manitoba'.
If DV_HNPROV=47, DT_HNPROVE = 'Saskatchewan'.
If DV_HNPROV=48, DT_HNPROVE = 'Alberta'.
If DV_HNPROV=59, DT_HNPROVE = 'British Columbia'.
If DV_HNPROV=60, DT_HNPROVE = 'Yukon'.
If DV_HNPROV=61, DT_HNPROVE = 'the Northwest Territories'.
If DV_HNPROV=62, DT_HNPROVE = 'Nunavut'.
HN_D001B	Not Applicable
HN_D001C	If DV_HNPROV=10, DT_DIGITSE = 'twelve numbers'.
If DV_HNPROV=11, DT_DIGITSE = 'eight numbers'.
If DV_HNPROV=12 or 59, DT_DIGITSE = 'ten numbers'.
If DV_HNPROV=13, 46, 47, 48 or 62, DT_DIGITSE = 'nine numbers'.
If DV_HNPROV=24, DT_DIGITSE = 'four letters followed by eight numbers'.
If DV_HNPROV=35, DT_DIGITSE = 'ten numbers. Do not include the two letters at the end for green health cards'.
If DV_HNPROV=60, DT_DIGITSE = 'nine numbers, beginning with 002'.
If DV_HNPROV=61, DT_DIGITSE = 'one letter followed by seven numbers'.
HN_D001D	If DV_HNPROV=46, DT_HNSPECE = 'Note: In Manitoba, health numbers of families can be listed on the same card. Be sure to capture the intended respondent's health number if there is more than one on the card.'.
If DV_HNPROV=59, DT_HNSPECE = 'Note: In British Columbia, residents may have a combined driver's license and health card. If the respondent has a combined card, the health number is on the back above the barcode.'.
Otherwise, DT_HNSPECE = 'null'.
HN_D001E	If DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_YOUR1 = 'his'.
Otherwise, if DV_PMKProxy=1 and SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_YOUR1 = 'her'.

HN_Q005	**What is ^DT_YOUR1 health number?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter a health number for ^DT_HNPROVE. In ^DT_HNPROVE, the health number is made up of ^DT_DIGITSE. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.
	^DT_HNSPECE

(12 spaces)

DK, RF

Processing:	*This is the variable associated with LNK_HN on release.*
Programmer:	*Response can only be a maximum length of the corresponding DV_HNPROV variable.*
HN_E005A	An invalid health number has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV = (10,11,12,13,35,46,47,48) and HN_Q005 is all zeroes*
HN_E005B	Health number must be 12 numeric characters.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=10 and (HN_Q005<12 characters or HN_Q005 contains a non-numeric character)*
HN_E005C	Health number must be 8 numeric characters.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=11 and (HN_Q005<>8 characters or HN_Q005 contains a non-numeric character)*
HN_E005D	Health number must be 10 numeric characters.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=12,35 and (HN_Q005<>10 characters or HN_Q005 contains a non-numeric character)*
HN_E005E	Health number must be 9 numeric characters.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=13,46,47,48,60,62 and (HN_Q005<>9 characters or HN_Q005 contains a non-numeric character)*
HN_E005F	Health number must be 12 characters.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=24 and HN_Q005<12 characters*
HN_E005G	The first four characters must be alphabetic.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=24 and HN_Q005=12 characters and one or more of the first four characters is numeric.*
HN_E005H	The last eight characters must be numeric.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=24 and HN_Q005=12 digits and the first four characters are alphabetic and one or more of the last eight is not numeric*
HN_E005I	First character of health number must be 9.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=59 and HN_Q005 first character not 9*
HN_E005J	Health number must be 10 numeric characters.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=59 and HN_Q005 first character=9 and (HN_Q005<>10 characters or HN_Q005 contains a non-numeric character)*
HN_E005K	The first three digits must be 002.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=60 and HN_Q005=9 numeric characters and the first three characters are not 002*
HN_E005L	Health number must be 8 characters.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=61 and HN_Q005<>8 characters.*
HN_E005M	The first character must be alphabetic.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=61 and HN_Q005=8 characters and the first character is not alphabetic.*
HN_E005N	An invalid health number has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=61 and HN_Q005=8 characters and the first character is alphabetic but not in the valid range.*
HN_E005O	The last seven characters must be numeric.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=61 and HN_Q005=8 characters and the first character of HN_Q005 is a valid letter but one or more of the last seven is not numeric*
HN_E005P	The first character of the health number must be 1.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNPROV=62 and HN_Q005=9 characters and the first character is not 1*
HN_E005Q	An invalid health number has been entered. Please return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_HNGood=No*
HN_END	

Topical Index

Exit

This section only includes part of the questions asked during the Exit portion of the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest to data users.

Exit Introduction (EI)

EI_R01   **Before we finish, I would like to ask you a few other questions.**

                INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to

continue.

Permission to share (PS)

Note: for partial interviews of respondents 15 years-old and more. Permission to share question is asked of the Person most knowledgeable (PMK) for respondents aged 12 to 14.

Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec)

PS_R01   **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey as part of this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.**

                Provincial ministries of health may make some of this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

                Go to PS_Q02

Data Sharing - Quebec

PS_R01   **Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.**

                The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

                INTERVIEWER : Press <Enter> to continue.

PS_Q02   **All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.**

                Do you agree to share the information provided?

                1   Yes
                2   No
                     D

K, RF

Thank You 3 (TY3)

TY3_R01   **That is the end of the survey. We appreciate your time and your
                participation in the Canadian Community Health Survey. Thank you.**

                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to

                continue. (DK, RF are not

                allowed)

Appendix A – Canadian community health survey content overview (2015-2016)

Appendix A – Canadian community health survey content overview (2015-2016)

Core content (all health regions)

- Alcohol use (ALC)
- Chronic conditions (CCC)
- Contacts with health professionals (CHP)
- Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)
- Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)
- Flu shots (FLU)

- General health (GEN)
- Height and weight – self-reported (HWT)
- Maternal experiences (MEX)
- Physical activities – adults 18 years and older (PAA)
- Physical activities for youth (PAY)
- Primary health care (PHC)
- Smoking (SMK)

Administration and Socio-demographics
- Administration information (ADM)
- Age of respondent (ANC1)
- Income (INC)
- Labour force (LBF)
- Main activity (MAC)
- Person most knowledgeable about household situation (PMK)
- Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

Two-year Theme content (all health regions)

2015-2016

1) *Health behaviours*

- Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)
- Drug use methods (DRM)
- Sexual behaviours (SXB)

2) *Patient experience*

- Health insurance coverage (INS)
- Patient experiences (PEX)
- Home care services (HMC)

3) *Mental health*

- Consultations about mental health (CMH)
- Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)

4) *Health conditions*

- Chronic conditions (CCC)
  Theme 1

One-year Theme content (Provinces only [i])

2015	2016
1) *Mental health* • Positive mental health (PMH) 2) *Functional health* • Health utility index (HUI)	3) *Mental health* • Social provisions (SPS) • Sources of stress (STS) 4) *Healthy behaviours* • Canada's Food Guide use (FGU)

Rapid Response (national estimates only)

2015	2016
Risk factors for heart disease (RFH) (July - December)	Prescriptions -Cost-related non-adherence (PCN) (January - June)

[i] A module must be asked in a territory for both 2015 and 2016 in order to be disseminated.

Appendix B – Optional content selection by province and territory (2015-2016)

Description		N.L.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Y.T.	N.W.T.	Nvt
ACC	Access to health care system	☐	☐	✔	✔	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐
ADL	Activities of Daily Living	✔	✔	✔	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
MXA	Alcohol during pregnancy	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
BPC	Blood Pressure Check	✔	✔	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐
FGU	Canada's Food Guide Use	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
CIH	Changes Made to Improve Health	✔	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	✔	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐
CCS	Colorectal screening	✔	✔	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐
DEN	Dental Care	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	✔
DEP	Depression	✔	✔	✔	✔	☐	✔	✔	✔	☐	✔	☐	✔	☐
DIA	Diabetes Care	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐
DRV	Driving safety	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐
EYX	Eye examinations	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
FDC	Food Choices	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔
FSC	Food Security	☐	✔	✔	✔	✔	☐	✔	✔	✔	✔	☐	✔	✔
HUI	Health Utility Index	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	✔	✔
DRG	Illicit Drugs	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	✔	☐	✔	☐	✔
INJ	Injuries	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐
LOP	Loss of Productivity	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐
MAM	Mammography	✔	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐
MED	Medication Use	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	✔	☐
NDE	Nicotine Dependence	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
OHT	Oral Health	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	✔

Description	N.L.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Y.T.	N.W.T.	Nvt
PAP PAP Test	✔	✔							✔				✔
PSC Patient Satisfaction - Community-based Care							✔	✔			✔	✔	✔
PCU Physical Checkups			✔		✔								
CPG Problem Gambling													✔
PSA Prostate Cancer Screening	✔		✔										
SWL Satisfaction with life									✔				
SAC Sedentary Activities		✔				✔				✔			
SLP Sleep						✔	✔	✔					
SCH Smoking - Stages of Change											✔		
SCA Smoking Cessation Methods	✔												✔
MXS Smoking during pregnancy										✔			✔
SPS Social Provisions (social support)		✔							✔		✔		
STS Sources of Stress									✔				
SPI Spirometry				✔							✔		
SSB Sun Safety Behaviors					✔	✔	✔	✔					
TAL Tobacco Products - Alternatives			✔			✔				✔		✔	
UCN Unmet care needs	✔		✔						✔			✔	
UPE Use of Protective Equipment				✔					✔				
WTM Wait Times				✔							✔		
WST Work Stress	✔						✔	✔					